

Planning and Development Committee Agenda

Date: Thursday, 20 June, 2019

Attachment (1A) - Plan Change 134

For any queries regarding this meeting please contact
the Whangarei District Council on (09) 430-4200.

Recommendation Decision Report of Hearings Commissioners Mr David Hill and Mr Alan Withy.

Whangarei District Council has delegated all the functions, powers and duties as provided under the Resource Management Act 1991 to the Commissioners to hear and make recommendations on Plan Change 134 – Designations. The matters were heard at the Comfort Hotel Flames Conference Centre, Onerahi, on Monday 25 February and Tuesday 26 February 2019.

The Hearings Commissioners (**the Commissioners**) heard Plan Change 134 - Designations, in accordance with Clause 8B of the Schedule 1 to the Resource Management Act 1991 (**RMA**), publicly notified by Whangarei District Council ("**Council**").

Present	Hearings Commissioners David Hill (Chair) Alan Withy
Consent Authority	Whangarei District Council Graeme Mathias - Counsel Sarah Brownie – Reporting Planner Melissa McGrath – Manager, District Plan
Submitters	Lisa Clunie Donald Hedges Rachel Blackmore Northpower – Clare Sinnott (Counsel), David Badham (Planner), Marina Hetaraka Joanne Flutey Denise & Graeme Donald Minister of Education – Dr Claire Kirman (Counsel), Iain McManus (Planner), Orchid Atimalala (Principal Adviser – RMA), Alexandra Strawbridge (Planning) Whangarei District Council (Requiring Authority) – Jo Baguley (Counsel), Heather Osbourne Robin & Andre LaBonte Graeme Lawrence
Tabled	Point Nikau Three Joint Venture – Brett Hood New Zealand Transport Agency – Bruce Hawkins
In attendance	Kiwi Rail Limited – Pamela Butler Allie Miller – Hearings administrator

1 Background

1. Whangarei District Council notified Proposed Plan Change 134 – Designations (PC134) on 24 October 2018, with Submissions closing on 21 November 2018 and Further Submissions closing on 19 December 2018.

2. On 20 December 2018, and pursuant to section 34A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA), Whangarei District Council ("Council") delegated to David Hill (Chair) and Alan Withy, Independent Hearing Commissioners (the Commissioners), the power to hear and make recommendations on PC134.
3. A hearing on the matter was scheduled for 25-27 February 2019 (days as required) at the Comfort Hotel Flames, 8 Waverley Street, Onerahi, Whangarei. The hearing was held on 25 and 26 February 2019 and then adjourned for further information relating to:
 - (a) Final designation maps for Whangarei Airport Designation WDC D-58 addressing the agreement with Port Nikau Three Joint Venture; and
 - (b) So that further discussion (and hopefully agreement) could take place between Council and Robin and Andre LaBonte with respect to the Waipu Cove / Langs Beach walkway and Designation WDC D-54.
4. The Commissioners issued s41 RMA Directions regarding timetabling for the s42A report and expert evidence on 14 January 2019; and for the receipt of the required post-hearing information and replies on 12 April 2019.
5. The s42A RMA report was prepared by Ms Sarah Brownie and made available via Council's website on or about 1 February 2019.
6. Council's (Ms Brownie's) written reply to the matters raised at hearing for all matters except WDC D-54 was received by Commissioners on 23 April 2019. That reply raised no further matters for the Commissioners and therefore the hearing was closed on those matters on Monday, 26 April 2019.
7. Following receipt of the final agreement (Memorandum of Understanding dated 6 May 2019 and associated maps) between the LaBontes and Council with respect to WDC D-54, and receipt of Council's reply on that matter, the hearing was closed on all matters on Friday, 10 May 2019.

2 Procedural and Preliminary Matters

Procedural Matter 1 - Submissions and Late Submissions

8. A total of 42 submissions and 24 further submissions were received in time on PC134.
9. Two late submissions (Ministry of Education (036) and New Zealand Transport Agency (040)¹) were received after 21 November 2018 but before the summary of submissions was published. The s42A report recommends accepting those late submissions as no party was prejudiced by so doing, since the period for further submissions had not yet commenced. The Commissioners agree that the matters required to be considered under s37A RMA are satisfied and accept those two late submissions accordingly.
10. One late submission (Judith Henare (043)) was received on 17 December 2019, well after the summary of submissions had been published and shortly before further submissions closed. The s42A report recommends rejecting that late submission as the period for further submissions had almost closed, affording no party the ability to submit on the late submission (without reopening the process) and it was unclear as to whether in fact the submission was properly on the Pan Change. The Commissioners agree that the matters required to be considered under s37A RMA and Clause 8(1) Schedule 1 to the RMA are not satisfied and reject that late submission accordingly.

Procedural Decision 1: Late Submissions

11. The time limit for submissions is waived for Submissions 036 and 040, which are accepted.
12. The time limit for submissions is not waived for Submission 043, which is rejected.

Procedural Matter 2 - Renotification

13. The s42A report raised a procedural matter regarding whether three of the rolled-over WDC

¹ Submission and further submission numbers are as tabulated in Appendices 3 (Summary of Submissions) and 4 (Summary of Further Submissions) of the s42A Hearing Report.

designations should be renotified on a limited basis because they contain conditions that were not specifically listed in the Clause 4 Schedule 1 RMA notification documentation. Those particular designations (with their operative numbering) were:

- (a) DW124 (operative - the Aerodrome);
- (b) DW131 (operative - the Aquatic Centre); and
- (c) DW134 (operative - the Water Treatment Plant).

- 14. Out of an abundance of caution the s42A report recommended renotification of those three designations.
- 15. We formed a preliminary view on the evidence, pre-hearing, that renotification was not required, but invited Council to address the matter in legal submissions at the hearing.
- 16. Mr Mathias, Counsel for Council as regulator, submitted that renotification was not necessary as the status quo is being preserved and that would reasonably have been presumed from the public notice.
- 17. Ms Baguley, Counsel for Council as requiring authority, agreed with Mr Mathias, adding that the public notice clearly draws attention to the existence of existing conditions attaching to operative designations and that the three subject designations are to be carried forward without modification.
- 18. In her supplementary statement and at the hearing Ms Brownie² accepted those legal submissions and recommended that the three subject designations be approved with the specific conditions included that are currently operative.

Procedural Decision 2: Renotification

- 19. We are satisfied that no prejudice is caused by the fact that the public notice did not specify the conditions that attach to the three identified existing operational designations sought to be rolled over with no changes (other than for the editorial matters discussed above) from the operative District Plan.
- 20. We accept the legal submissions made to the effect that the public notice was properly drafted and satisfied the requirements of clause 4 of Schedule 1 to the RMA. Indeed to do otherwise would impose a substantial burden on local authorities if they were required to publish all conditions attaching to all designations under review.
- 21. Accordingly we have determined that renotification is not required for the designations identified in the operative District Plan as DW124, DW131 and DW134 (subsequently reclassified as WDC D-55, D-57 and D-51 respectively).

Procedural Matter 3 – Invalid or Withdrawn Submissions

- 22. The s42A report recommends disallowing a number of submissions on the grounds that they are either withdrawn (001), lack specificity (033)³, are invalid (037 and 039) or are out of scope (002, 005, 038, 042 and further submission X018).
- 23. We have reviewed Ms Brownie's analysis of those submissions and agree with her conclusions.

Procedural Decision 3: Invalid or Withdrawn Submissions

- 24. Submissions 001, 002, 005, 033, 037, 039, 042 and further submission X018 are disallowed for the reasons provided in the s42A report paragraphs 43-49.

Procedural Matter 4 - National Planning Standards

- 25. As noted in Ms Brownie's reply, the Minister for the Environment has approved the first set of National Planning Standards (*the Standards*), which prescribe how Regional Policy Statements,

² Brownie, Supplementary statement, para 13.

³ We note that, by leave, the submitter, Lisa Clunie, appeared and addressed her submission in more detail (largely related to perceived problems with the process, its complexity, and access to information). That presentation did not persuade us to reverse this decision.

Regional Plans and District Plans are structured, formatted, presented, and when implementation is to occur. The Standards take effect 28 days after 5th April 2019, the date of gazettal.

26. While it is not necessary to apply those Standards, as PC134 was notified earlier, we agree with Ms Brownie that as they are editorial in nature, it makes good sense to take the opportunity to do so – and a compliant set of provisions has been provided which, subject to our specific recommendations, is adopted.
27. Those changes have been summarised by Ms Brownie as follows:
- (a) Creation of a separate district plan chapter for each requiring authority;
 - (b) Creation of a new chapter 'About Designations' to contain the preamble to the previous designations chapter, which can be relocated later as required. Minor alterations to the preamble text have been included so that the text reflects the Standards;
 - (c) Re-structuring of the designation tables to present prescribed information in the prescribed order;
 - (d) Updating unique identifiers for requiring authorities where the Standards have prescribed a unique identifier for that requiring authority;
 - (e) Updating the unique identifiers for the designations; and
 - (f) Updating the mapping symbol representation for designations.

Procedural Decision 4: National Planning Standards

28. We agree that to the extent no material or substantive changes in scope or meaning are involved, PC134 should be approved with the editorial changes proposed by Ms Brownie in order to be consistent with the Standards that will take effect on or about 3 May 2019.
29. As this is not a matter for recommendation, we approve those changes accordingly.
30. As a parallel matter, not involving the Standards, we also note that in her reply Ms Brownie advised that since the hearing for PC134 a suite of plan changes (PC85, PC85A-D, PC86 A, PC87, PC102 and PC114) have become Operative. The plan changes have introduced a new planning map series, which is numbered differently to the map series notified for PC134. She therefore recommends that the planning maps be updated so that the Operative map number is recorded accurately for the designations.
31. As this is a pragmatic response with no substantive effect on any party, an updated map series has therefore been adopted by us in the series we recommend in Attachments 1 and 2.

3 Substantive Matters for Recommendation

32. We note that in the interest of brevity in the following - where we have reviewed, agreed and accepted the reasons and recommendations made in the s42A report, and no further evidence was produced at hearing for us to consider – we refer the reader to the original s42A assessment paragraphs and simply summarise the matter. We note that this is consistent with and in the spirit of s113(3) RMA, albeit that section applies to resource consents rather than plans / plan changes. To do otherwise would be simply to cut-and-paste from that report.
33. Therefore, and for ease of cross-reference, we repeat the topic sequence of the s42A report in the following.
34. A full "marked up" copy of our recommended amendments is attached as Attachment 1, with a "cleaned" copy as Attachment 2, and Planning maps as Attachment 3.

3.1 Submissions made on Designations

35. The following Table shows those designations notified under PC134 on which submissions were made (Y) and those (blank) on which no submissions were made:

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Submitted on
---------------------	--------------------	--------------

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Submitted on
Chorus	CHL D-1	
	CHL D-2	
	CHL D-3	
	CHL D-4	
	CHL D-5	
	CHL D-7	
	CHL D-8	
	CHL D-9	
	CHL D-10	
	CHL D-11	
	CHL D-12	
	CHL D-13	
	CHL D-14	
	CHL D-15	
	CHL D-16	
	CHL D-17	
	CHL D-18	
	CHL D-19	
	CHL D-20	
	CHL D-21	
	CHL D-22	
First Gas	FGL D-1	
	FGL D-2	
Kiwi Rail Holdings	KRH D-1	Y
	KRH D-2	
Kordia	KLD D-1	
Meteorological Service	MET D-1	
Minister of Corrections	MCR D-1	
Minister of Courts	MCT D-1	
Minister of Education	MED D-1	Y ⁴
	MED D-2	
	MED D-3	
	MED D-4	
	MED D-5	
	MED D-6	
	MED D-7	
	MED D-8	
	MED D-9	
	MED D-10	
	MED D-11	
	MED D-12	
	MED D-13	
	MED D-14	
	MED D-15	
	MED D-16	
	MED D-17	
	MED D-18	
	MED D-19	
	MED D-20	
	MED D-21	
	MED D-22	
	MED D-23	
	MED D-24	
	MED D-25	
	MED D-26	

⁴ WDC on all MED designations – agreed MED

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Submitted on
	MED D-27	
	MED D-28	
	MED D-29	
	MED D-30	
	MED D-31	
	MED D-32	
	MED D-33	
	MED D-34	
	MED D-35	
	MED D-36	
	MED D-37	
	MED D-38	
	MED D-39	
	MED D-40	
	MED D-41	
	MED D-42	
	MED D-43	
	MED D-44	
	MED D-45	
	MED D-46	
	MED D-47	
	MED D-48	
	MED D-49	
	MED D-50	
	MED D-51	
	MED D-52	
Minister of Police	MPL D-1	
	MPL D-2	
	MPL D-3	
NZ Transport Agency	NZT D-1	Y
	NZT D-1.1	Y
	NZT D-1.2	
	NZT D-2	
	NZT D-3	Y ⁵
Northland Regional Council	NRC D-1	
	NRC D-2	Y ⁶
Northpower	NPL D-1	
	NPL D-2.1	
	NPL D-2.2	
	NPL D-3.1	
	NPL D-3.2	
	NPL D-4.1	
	NPL D-4.2	
	NPL D-5	
	NPL D-6.1	
	NPL D-6.2	
	NPL D-7	
	NPL D-8	
	NPL D-9.1	
	NPL D-9.2	
	NPL D-10.1	
	NPL D-10.2	
	NPL D-11	
	NPL D-12.1	

⁵ NRC's own submission only

⁶ The majority of these submissions were from Northpower itself seeking modifications.

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Submitted on
	NPL D-12.2	
	NPL D-13.1	
	NPL D-13.2	
	NPL D-14	
	NPL D-15	
	NPL D-16	
	NPL D-17	
	NPL D-18	
	NPL D-19	
Radio NZ	RNL D-1	
Refining NZ	RNZ D-1	
Spark NZ	SNZ D-1	
	SNZ D-2	
	SNZ D-3	
	SNZ D-4	
	SNZ D-5	
	SNZ D-6	
	SNZ D-7	
Transpower NZ	DTP D-1	
	DTP D-2	
	DTP D-3	
Whangarei District Council	WDC D-1	
	WDC D-2	
	WDC D-3	
	WDC D-4	
	WDC D-5	
	WDC D-6	
	WDC D-7	
	WDC D-8	
	WDC D-9	
	WDC D-10	
	WDC D-11	
	WDC D-12	
	WDC D-13	
	WDC D-14	
	WDC D-15	
	WDC D-16	
	WDC D-17	
	WDC D-18	
	WDC D-19	
	WDC D-20	
	WDC D-21	Y
	WDC D-22	Y
	WDC D-23	Y
	WDC D-24	
	WDC D-25	
	WDC D-26	
	WDC D-27	
	WDC D-28	
	WDC D-29	
	WDC D-30	
	WDC D-31	
	WDC D-32	
	WDC D-33	
	WDC D-34	
	WDC D-35	
	WDC D-36	

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Submitted on
	WDC D-37	
	WDC D-38	
	WDC D-39	Y
	WDC D-40	
	WDC D-41	
	WDC D-42	
	WDC D-43	
	WDC D-44	
	WDC D-45	
	WDC D-46	
	WDC D-47	
	WDC D-48	
	WDC D-49	
	WDC D-50	
	WDC D-51	
	WDC D-52	
	WDC D-53	
	WDC D-54	Y
	WDC D-55	Y
	WDC D-56	
	WDC D-57	
	WDC D-58	Y

36. For the record, we note that with the proposed (and accepted) revised Standard approach the Requiring Authority Unique Identifiers will change to the following in the final operative version:

Requiring Authority Unique Identifiers	
CNZ	Chorus Limited
FGL	First Gas Limited
KRH	Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited
KL	Kordia Limited
MET	Meteorological Service of New Zealand
MCOR	Minister of Corrections
MCOU	Minister of Courts
MEDU	Minister of Education
MPOL	Minister of Police
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency
NRC	Northland Regional Council
NPL	Northpower Limited
RNL	Radio New Zealand Limited
RNZ	Refining New Zealand
SPK	Spark New Zealand Limited
TPR	Transpower New Zealand Limited
WDC	Whangarei District Council

Recommendation 1: Designations not submitted on

37. As no person has submitted on the designations identified in the Table above as **not** having been submitted on (i.e. blank), those designations must be approved as publicly notified – except for the editorial amendments made to comply with the Standards as noted above.
38. We recommend that all those designations shown in the above Table as **not** having been submitted on be approved as notified, subject to reformatting to be consistent with the Standards.

3.2 Plan Change Information

39. The s42A report notes (paragraphs 51-62) that 7 submissions questioned the adequacy of the information provided for PC134, and provides reasons for rejecting those submissions and accepting Northpower's further submission (X002) in opposition to submission point 015/1.
40. We have reviewed those reasons and agree and accept the same.

Recommendation 2: Plan Change Information

41. We recommend that:
- (a) submission point X002 be **accepted**; and
 - (b) submission points 007/1, 010/1, 013/1, 015/1, 026/1, 029/1, 031/2 be **rejected**.

3.3 Designation Maintenance and Designation Boundaries

42. The s42A report notes (paragraphs 63-71) that 4 submissions discuss maintenance or boundary issues for designations, and provides reasons for rejecting or accepting those submission / further submission points.
43. We have reviewed those reasons and agree and accept the same.

Recommendation 3: Designation Maintenance and Designation Boundaries

44. We recommend that:
- (a) submission point X009 be **accepted**;
 - (b) submission points 009/1 and 030/1 be **accepted in part**; and
 - (c) submission points 006/1 and 013/2 be **rejected**.

3.4 Minister of Education Designations - MED

45. The s42A Report records that 9 submissions were made on the ME designations, and that the Minister had directed further amendments in response to submissions (primarily clarifying matters) and to correct minor errors (such as adjustments to mapped designation outlines to reflect the land actually outlined in the Notices of Requirement).
46. The Minister also sought two additional designations over two former private schools – St Francis Xavier School and Pompallier College - now state integrated schools for which the Minister has financial responsibility.
47. In general terms the designation conditions for all MEDs have been consolidated so as to be more consistent across designations, introducing a standard purpose and set of conditions – with variations as necessary reflecting individual site specifics (such as the staff car parking condition required on MED D-5 Kamo Intermediate School).
48. Evidence on those matters was filed by Ms Orchid Atimalala (Principal Adviser- RMA), Ms Alexandra Strawbridge (Consultant Planner), and Mr Iain McManus (Consultant Planner) on the two new NoRs referred to above).
49. Legal submissions were made on the Minister's behalf by Dr Claire Kirman in support of those matters and specifically addressed submission points relating to the deletion of a proposed condition (7) - explaining the reason for that in terms of the legal relationship between designations, outline plans of works, and the District Plan's Resource Area rules. Furthermore, Dr Kirman noted that, in any event, there was no scope to consider the matter of condition 7 except with respect to MED D-35 as that condition was not otherwise included as an operative condition on any of the Minister's other designations, nor was that condition sought by the Minister.
50. The Minister conceded that there was an issue with MED D-43 that required an amendment to clarify that the part of the submitters' (Myhre and Baker - 025) title to which the designation applies is that part which was gazetted by the Crown.

51. The s42A report (paragraphs 93-112) generally accepted the reasons and explanations advanced by the Minister in its further submissions, (and subsequently its legal submissions and evidence) for accepting or rejecting submissions.
52. For the record and with respect to the two NoRs for St Francis Xavier School and Pompallier College, we note that we are satisfied that the designations are reasonably necessary for achieving the Minister's objectives (per s171(1)(c) RMA), and that further consideration under s171(1)(b) RMA is not necessary as those two schools currently exist *in situ*.
53. Having reviewed those reasons and responses we accept them as appropriate, within scope, and require no additional s32AA RMA evaluation.

Recommendation 5: Minister of Education Designations

54. We recommend that:
 - (a) submissions 034/1, 035/1, 036/1 and further submission points X019, X020, X021, X022, X023, X024 be **Accepted**;
 - (b) submission points 018/1, 018/2, 018/3, 025/1 and further submission X017 be **Accepted in Part**;
 - (c) submission points 014/1, 017/1, 024/1 028/1 be **Rejected**; and
 - (d) the proposed designations chapter text be **Amended** as marked up in Attachment 1 to:
 - (i) delete standard provision 5 MED D-1 to MED D-50 and provision 6 MED D-51 and MED D-52 relating to scheduled trees; and
 - (ii) add a note (in parentheses) to the legal description of MED D-43 to the effect that, with respect to Pt Lot 1 DP251152, it *applies only to parcel owned and gazette by the Crown*.

3.5 Northpower Limited Designations - NPL

55. Other than Northpower itself, which sought a number of amendments to its notified designations (including the amalgamation of co-existing electricity (substation) and telecommunications designations into a single designation), two submissions (Flutey [011] and Donald/van Amerigen [019]) supported by further submissions (Infanger [X006] and Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association [X004]) opposed Parua Bay telecommunications NPL D-4.2 seeking its deletion, and the proposed amalgamation of the Parua Bay electricity (substation) and telecommunications designations on the grounds that the latter had not been given effect and therefore lapsed.
56. The s42A report (paragraph 123) does not support the submitters' concerns regarding the adequacy of the Parua Bay designation NPL D-4.2 conditions, nor the removal of the potential for a cellphone tower on the site and relocation of the telecommunications facility. The report notes that that designation has been confirmed and included in the District Plan.
57. On the information provided and available at the time of writing, the s42A report comes to no conclusion on the question as to whether that designation has been given effect.
58. The s42A report (paragraphs 125 - 131) does not support the amalgamation of the site-specific, identified electricity (substation) and telecommunications designations for the following reasons:
 - (a) the request to combine the two separate designations into a single dual purpose designation was not made within the original response to the Clause 4 notice as a modification;
 - (b) insufficient supporting information was provided to support this modification, or to provide an opportunity for others to make submissions on the request. Specifically, the submission did not provided replacement designation tables as part of the relief sought;
 - (c) the electricity (primary) designations are "no condition" designations, such that parties affected by the designation have no certainty that adverse effect arising from the designation will be properly managed; and
 - (d) Northpower can make applications for these changes once PC134 becomes operative.

59. We note that in opening submissions counsel for WDC left this matter open for our determination. While he did not take issue with Northpower's legal advisers (and Ms Sinnott in her legal submissions) on the procedural point that there was nothing to prevent the course of action sought, Mr Mathias posed two questions for our consideration:
- (a) whether there has been a proper and fair disclosure to third parties as to what is proposed; and
 - (b) would anyone have been misled by what was initially sought from that which is now proposed.
60. Northpower's legal submissions were contained both in a written opinion dated 14 February 2019, provided as Attachment 3 to Mr Badham's planning evidence, and in a legal synopsis provided at the hearing by Ms Sinnott.
61. We agree that the outcome sought by Northpower is procedurally both legally available and within scope.
62. On the matter of whether NPL D-4.2 had lapsed, Council (both Mr Mathias and Ms Brownie) agreed that once having been given effect (as Northpower submitted, telecommunication facilities were present at the site when the current designation was included in the District Plan) the issue of lapse ceases to arise.
63. We agree that is the correct position and received no evidence to the contrary.
64. On the matter of "rationalising" the two designations where they co-exist on any particular site, Ms Brownie, in her reply, accepted Ms Sinnott's and Mr Mathias's concluding submissions to the effect that granting the relief sought was within scope, but raised a potential risk of challenge to any amalgamated designation and offered her opinion that "*it would be unwise for Council to recommend an option which presents greater risk and it is my opinion that it would be better to keep the designations, and the risks to the respective networks, separate; for now.*" (paragraph 23).
65. While we accept that a right of appeal exists (as it always does) we do not share Ms Brownie's caution, for the following reasons:
- (a) The requiring authority has sought this outcome and can be assumed to be fully cognizant of the risks of appeal (in the unlikely event it were not, then it is now on notice via Ms Brownie's reply);
 - (b) given that fact, it is more likely than not that any recommendation contrary to that outcome would be rejected by the requiring authority (as it is entitled so to do under s172 RMA);
 - (c) in the event that, on further reflection, the requiring authority concludes that the risk is greater than initially appraised, and a recommendation to amalgamate the designations is made, then it may reject that recommendation similarly under s172 RMA and revert the *status quo ante*;
 - (d) regardless, the existing designations continue in force until any and all such appeals are finally disposed.
66. Northpower submitted (in summary) that as the facilities on the identified sites are managed as integrated electricity and telecommunication systems (e.g. electricity lines supporting fibre optic operations, and telecommunications supporting the electricity distribution network) with common equipment, amalgamating the designations better meets the integrated management principle of the RMA and reduces administrative costs and risks. Furthermore, as it is proposed to amalgamate designations with no new terms or conditions, the resultant effect is neutral.
67. As noted above, we did not understand Council to disagree with that substantive argument – acknowledging that submissions in opposition raised concerns that by so doing telecommunication structures not otherwise permitted under the separate designations might be enabled. We see no basis for that latter concern, and the issue was not argued in detail before us.
68. In response to the questions posed by Mr Mathias in opening, we accept that there are hypothetical persons who may have chosen to make submissions on the matter had it been explicit in the original notice rather than in the primary submissions made by Northpower. However, as we are persuaded

that the amalgamated designations sought involves a mechanical rather than substantive change, with no new adverse effect thereby authorised, we consider any “misleading” or “prejudicial” effect to be negligible and, in the alternate, to require Northpower to submit the same matter through a subsequent process unlikely to result in a different outcome, resulting in unnecessary time and expense to all persons (including Council) involved.

Recommendation 6: Northpower Limited Designations

69. We recommend that:

- (a) submission points 020/1, 020/2, 020/3, 020/4, 020/5, 020/8, 020/10, 020/11, 020/12, 020/13, 020/14, 020/15, 020/16, 020/20, 020/21, 020/4, 020/6, 020/7, 020/9, 020/11, 020/12, 020/17, 020/18, 020/19 and further submission X045 be **Accepted**;
- (b) Submission points 011/1, 19/1, and further submissions X001, X003, X004, X005, X006 be **Rejected**; and
- (c) the proposed designations chapter text be **Amended** as marked up in Attachment 1 and as follows:

Consequential amendments and minor corrections as directed by Northpower Limited.

3.6 Northland Regional Council Designations - NRC

70. The only submission on designations NRC –D1 and D2 was by that Council in support of the notified designations. Accordingly those designations are recommended as notified.

Recommendation 6: Northland Regional Council Designations

71. We recommend that submission point 021/1 be **Accepted**.

3.7 KiwiRail Holdings Designations - KRH

- 72. The s42A report (paragraphs 137 – 144) notes that four submissions addressed the KRH designations; two in support (Mein [004] and Hedges [008] in part) and the remaining submissions on matters beyond the scope of the designations.
- 73. Ms Pam Butler (Senior RMA Advisor for KiwiRail Holdings Limited) tabled evidence dated 15 February 2019 in support of the s42A report and recommendations.
- 74. Having reviewed the s42A report's reasons and responses we accept them as appropriate and recommend as follows.

Recommendation 7: KiwiRail Holdings Designations

75. We recommend that:

- (a) submission points 004/1 and 008/1 be **Accepted**; and
- (b) submission points 008/2 and 016/1 be **Rejected**.

3.8 New Zealand Transport Agency Designations - NZT

- 76. The s42A report (paragraphs 145 – 153) notes that three submissions addressed the NZT designations, including a number of amendments / corrections sought by NZTA.
- 77. Submitter Electric Power Generation Ltd (EPGL [031]) advised the Commissioners, via email dated 11 February 2019 from Ms de Wit (Counsel), that it no longer wished to pursue its submission at hearing as finalised mapping (NZT D-3) provided by NZTA resolved the outstanding matter of concern regarding the SH15 designation boundaries.
- 78. Mr Bruce Hawkins (Senior Planner, Consents and Approvals, NZTA Auckland) tabled evidence that, among other things, addressed the key modifications sought in terms of rationalising and updating matters, and seeking eight minor designation boundary adjustments (and provided the relevant modified GIS shape files), and addressed the four submissions made.
- 79. Mr Hawkins agreed with submitter Johnstone [009] (and the s42A report) regarding an adjustment to

the southern boundary of NZT-D2, which the submitters have confirmed is satisfactory. He also agreed with the s42A report that submission [040] was out of scope.

80. The modifications sought by NZTA are supported by the s42A Report. Having reviewed those we are satisfied that the relief proposed is appropriate, is within scope, and requires no additional s32AA RMA evaluation.

Recommendation 8: New Zealand Transport Agency Designations

81. We recommend that:
- (a) submission point 027/1 and further submission X016 be **Accepted**;
 - (b) submission point 031/1 be **Accepted in part**;
 - (c) submission point 040/1 be **Rejected**; and
 - (d) the planning maps be **Amended** as indicated in Attachment 1.

3.9 Whangarei District Council Designations - WDC

82. The s42A report (paragraphs 154 – 163) notes that the only outstanding submission on the WDC designations concerned WDC D-54 Public Reserve.
83. It recommends rejecting the three submissions on WDC D-39 [023/1] as the access matter of concern is included in the existing operative designation; the submissions on maintenance matters [022/1, 021/1, 032/1 and 041/1-3] because these are out of scope; and submission [032/1] because insufficient detail is provided. Having reviewed those matters we agree.
84. In her supplementary statement, dated 26 February 2019, Ms Brownie reviewed the three WDC designations that she had recommended for renotification, and which we have determined do not need renotification. She recommended that the notified designation tables for WDC D-51, WDC D-55 and WDC D-57 be amended to include their current operative conditions. We agree that is a correct amendment.

1. Public Reserve – Waipu Cove/Langs Beach - WDC D-54

85. With respect to WDC D-54, we heard from Mr and Mrs LaBonte [022] and Mr Graeme Lawrence (Planning Consultant) [041]. The short point is a concern that the proposed width and placement of the reserve track in the vicinity of the LaBonte's land has potential for adverse ecological effects and the LaBontes want the reserve notated for the walking track purpose that is its primary purpose.
86. During the hearing it became apparent to the Commissioners that with some direction from us this matter could be resolved. As noted above, we therefore directed further caucusing on the matter and allowed an extension of time for that purpose. We record that we are grateful to Ms Osbourne and the submitters for proceeding constructively such that agreement has been reached, a Memorandum of Understanding signed, the purpose has been redefined as "coastal public access", and amended maps provided. The La Bontes and Mr Lawrence have confirmed that this resolves their submission.

2. Whangarei Airport Designations – WDC D-55 and D-58

87. The s42A report notes (paragraphs 72-92) that 4 submissions responded to the two Whangarei Airport designations WDC D-55 (Aerodrome) and WDC D-58 (Airspace).
88. We received no further evidence with respect to submissions 003/1 (Pemberton), 013/3 (Botha) and 030/2 (Housing New Zealand Corporation), and WDC's further submissions in opposition X007 and X009. Having reviewed the s42A assessment and recommendations we agree and accept the same.
89. We received filed evidence with respect to submission 012/1 (Port Nikau Three Joint Venture – PNTJV), which concerned the spatial extent of WDC D-58 and the appropriateness of its associated restrictions – particularly regarding a potential interpretation requiring the obtaining of prior written approval in all instances for buildings or structures that were otherwise permitted in the zone but were overlapped by the approach path obstacle limitation surfaces (OLS).
90. That evidence, from Mr Brett Hood (Planner, Reyburn & Bryant), was supplemented by tabled evidence at hearing indicating that a satisfactory solution had been reached with WDC (Ms

Osbourne). Ms Osbourne proposed both a form of wording that effectively provided deemed approval unless the activity infringed the OLS and associated redrawn mapping of those surfaces to further clarify the height angles involved. The effect of that amendment being to clarify that such prior written approval was only necessary where a proposed building, structure or activity vertically intercepted the OLS.

91. Mr Hood proposed a further amendment to the wording to clarify that the provision only applies within the spatial boundaries of WDC D-58, that was accepted by Ms Osbourne, so that the final sub-condition wording would read as follows:

WDC, as Requiring Authority, provides approval, pursuant to s176(1)(b), for any activity within WDC–D58 (including subdivision) which does not infringe on the required obstacle limitation surfaces set out in the preceding conditions and relevant mapping.

92. On that basis Mr Hood indicated that the suggested relief achieves that sought by PNTJV and he had no need to appear.
93. We are satisfied that the relief proposed is appropriate, is within scope, and requires no additional s32AA RMA evaluation.

Recommendation 9: Whangarei District Council Designations

94. We recommend that:

- (a) further submissions X013 and X011 be **Accepted**; and
- (b) submission points 023/1 and 032/1 be **Rejected**;

and with respect to:

1. Public Reserve – Waipu Cove/Langs Beach - WDC D-54

- (c) submission points 022/1, 041/1, 014/2, 041/3 and further submissions X010 and X014 be **Accepted in part**;
 - (d) the designation text planning and maps be **Amended** as indicated in Attachments 1 and 3;
- and with respect to:

2. Whangarei Airport Designations – WDC D-55 and D-58

We recommend that:

- (e) submission point 030/2 and further submission X007 and X009 be **Accepted**;
- (f) submission points 012/1 and further submission X008 be **Accepted in part** as agreed with WDC;
- (g) submission points 003/1, 013/3 and further submission X012 be **Rejected**; and
- (h) WDC D-58 be **Amended** with the new maps and tables shown in Attachments 1 and 3.

4 Relevant Statutory Provisions

4.1 Policy statements and plan provisions etc

95. In considering these designations and Plan Change 134 the Commissioners are required to have *particular regard* to the matters outlined in Section 168A(3) and 171 of the RMA. Those sections outline the hierarchy of statutory planning documents to be considered; the requirement to consider alternatives if the requiring authority has insufficient interest in the land or the adverse effects are likely to be significant; whether the designation is reasonably necessary; and any other matter considered reasonably necessary.
96. With the two Minister of Education school exceptions, we find that all the designations are existing operative designations, essentially “rolled over” either with no modification or with modifications that have little substantive adverse effect.

97. In that regard we repeat that we have found the NPL designation amalgamations in contention to be essentially administrative and to have no material additional adverse effect.
98. Similarly, with the resolution of the Waipu Cove-Langs Beach coastal reserve access designation, we find there to be no additional material adverse effect.
99. We are, therefore, satisfied that there is no need to further examine the statutory planning documents (and note that no party adduced evidence on those matters) and that sections 168A and 171 are satisfied.
100. With respect to the “new” education NoRs, we are similarly satisfied that they give rise to no new issues requiring further inquiry into the matters to which we are required to have particular regard.

4.2 Part 2 Matters

101. For the same reasons as indicated above, we see little to be gained by an extensive inquiry into the principles outlined in Sections 6, 7 and 8 of the RMA and the overall purpose of the RMA as stated in Section 5. Therefore, for completeness, in summary:
- (a) We note that no section 6 *matters of national importance* are directly engaged.
 - (b) While a range of section 7 *other matters* could be pointed to – for instance relating to amenity (7c), the quality of the environment (7f), and the efficient use and development of a physical resource (7b) - the level of “new” effect is negligible.
 - (c) No section 8 *Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi* matters were raised by any party, and we were advised that the 5 recognised iwi authorities who have lodged iwi management plans with Council were notified that PC134 was in train and provided opportunity to be consulted.
102. We are therefore satisfied that there is nothing in Part 2 RMA that argues against a recommendation to approve PC134.

5 Overall Recommendation

103. Pursuant to Sections 168A and 171 of the Resource Management Act 1991, we recommend that proposed **Plan Change 134 – Designations**:
- (a) be **confirmed** with the modifications made for the Whangarei District Council designations WDC D-1 to WDC D-58;
 - (b) be **recommended for confirmation** with the modifications made to the relevant other requiring authorities identified in the Tables at paragraph 35 and 36 above; and
 - (c) all as discussed above and as included in Attachment 1 (Marked up), Attachment 2 (Cleaned) and Attachment 3 (Plan Maps) below.

Issued this 30th day of May 2019



David Hill
Chair of Hearings Commissioners Panel



Alan Withy
Independent Hearings Commissioner

**ATTACHMENT 1: PC134: DESIGNATIONS - RECOMMENDATIONS
MARKED UP**

Land, water, subsoil or airspace required for infrastructure or public works can be identified and provided for using an enabling method expressly prescribed in the Resource Management Act 1991 called designation. The purpose of the Designations chapter is to identify and provide for designations which have been requested by requiring authorities in the Whangarei District.

A designation:

- Enables the identification and use of land required for a public work or for network utility infrastructure
- Can only be sought by an approved requiring authority
- Restricts the use of land, water, subsoil, or airspace where this is necessary for the safe or efficient functioning or operation of a specified public works or network utility infrastructure.
- Requires written approval of the requiring authority responsible for the designation before a third party can undertake an activity within the land designated
- Enables activities to be undertaken without resource consent that may have otherwise required a resource consent in the underlying zone provided the activities are in accordance with the designation.

Requiring authorities include ministers of the Crown, local authorities and approved network operators. A public work or project could include a school, police station, road, park, or a network utility (such as electricity transmission lines, airports and associated airspace, public water supply dams and treatment facilities, sewage reticulation and treatment facilities).

Requiring authorities with designations in the Whangarei District are:

Requiring Authority Unique Identifiers	
CNZ	Chorus Limited
FGL	First Gas Limited
KRH	Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited
KL	Kordia Limited
MET	Meteorological Service of New Zealand
MCOR	Minister of Corrections
MCOU	Minister of Courts
MEDU	Minister of Education
MPOL	Minister of Police
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency

NRC	Northland Regional Council
NPL	Northpower Limited
RNL	Radio New Zealand Limited
RNZ	Refining New Zealand
SPK	Spark New Zealand Limited
TPR	Transpower New Zealand Limited
WDC	Whangarei District Council

Designations in the Whangarei District Plan include designations within Whangarei District held by different requiring authorities. Each requiring authority has a dedicated chapter containing confirmed designations. The designations are shown in the Whangarei District Plan using maps and tables.

Maps

Designations are identified on the planning maps and in Council GIS viewer using a unique designation identifier and “Polygon Fill: None RGB 20, 177, 231; Outline width: 1.5 pts”, which shows the extent of the designation boundaries.

The PDF planning maps should be relied on for the extent of the designation boundaries. Designations depicted in Council’s GIS viewer should be treated as indicative.

Tables

Relevant information is included about each designation in a separate table for each designation in the format outlined in the example below. The tables are listed alpha numerically using the designation’s unique identifier.

[Name of Designation]		
Designation unique identifier		[insert requiring authority unique identifier – sequential number]
Designation purpose		[insert designation purpose]
Site identifier	Site name	[insert facility name or n/a]
	Legal description	[insert legal description or n/a]
	Physical address	[insert address or area or n/a]
	Site description	[insert site description or n/a]

Lapse date		[insert the lapse date or identify that the designation has been given effect]
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		[insert 'Primary', 'Secondary' or 'Varies']
Conditions		[insert 'Yes' and a link to schedule or external document if not included below table or 'No']
Additional information	Environment map	[insert relevant planning map number]
	Legacy reference	[insert the designation's identifier from previous planning documents or n/a]
	Other	[insert any other relevant information or n/a]

Chorus Limited 1		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-1
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maungakaramaea Exchange
	Legal Description	Part Allot 29 Parish of Maungakaramaea
	Physical address	Tangihua road, Maungakaramaea
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p>	

		3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	13, 82
	Legacy Reference	DCH1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 2		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-2
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruatangata Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 47 Ruatangata Parish Blk VI Purua SD CT 75C/760
	Physical address	Pipiwai Rd, Ruatangata
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p>	

		<p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	9, 80
	Legacy Reference	DCH2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 3		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-3
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 31 DP 39121 Pt Kopipi Block Blk IV Whangarei SD CT 77D/419
	Physical address	1921 Ngunguru Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>	

<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 6, 30
	Legacy Reference DCH3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 4	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-4
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Parua Bay Exchange
	Legal Description Pt Lot 2 DP 28706 Pt Section 2 Blk XV Whangarei SD CT 75C/701
	Physical address 1 Ritchie Rd, Parua Bay
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:

		<p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy Reference	DCH4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 5		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-5
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Parakiore Radio Station
	Legal Description	Mt Maungarei Block SO Plan 44 384 Blk VIII Purua SD CT 75B/728
	Physical address	Parakiore Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy Reference	DCH5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 6		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-6
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Exchange
	Legal Description	Pts Lot 1 DP 36288 (SO Plan 50770) Blk VII Ruakaka SD CT 75C/757
	Physical address	Peter Snell, Highway, Ruakaka

Site description		n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	17, 44
	Legacy Reference	DCH7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 7

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-7
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Heads Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 15 Manaia Parish (SO Plan 39825) Blk IV Ruakaka SD CT 75C/742
	Physical address	Whangarei Heads Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	14, 38, 39
	Legacy Reference	DCH8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 8		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-8
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 2 DP 34602 Blk XV, Purua SD CT 75B/725
	Physical address	Otaika Valley Rd, Maungatapere
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13 metres.</p>	

Additional Information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy Reference	DCH9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 9		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-9
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 3, IT Plan 63611 Pt Allot 42 Psh of Hikurangi, Blk XVI Hukerenui SD CT 78D/366
	Physical address	Cnr Valley Rd and King St, Hikurangi
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to</p>	

		allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.
		2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres
		3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerals and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy Reference	DCH10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 10		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-10
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whakapapa Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Puhipuhi 5C 9A1 County of Whangarei Blk XII Hukerenui SD CT 75C/759
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Whakapara
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p>	

		<p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	7 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-10)
	Legacy Reference	DCH11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 11		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-11
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 44 DP 403 75 Blk XIII Whangarei SD CT 75C/708
	Physical address	173 Onerahi Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p>

<p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 13, 74
	Legacy Reference DCH12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 12	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-12
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Mangakahia Exchange
	Legal Description Lot 31 DP 23094 Pt Sec 24 Blk XI Mangakahia SD CT 78D/384
	Physical address Jack St, Mangakahia
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 9
	Legacy Reference DCH13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 13		
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-13	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Exchange
	Legal Description	Sec 2 SO Plan 64122 Pt Allot 79 Town of Kamo Blk VII Purua SD CT 70A/938
	Physical address	Station Rd, Kamo

Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11.0 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13.0 metres.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 10, 58, 59
	Legacy Reference DCH14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 14

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-14
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Site identifier	Site name	Kensington Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 2 DP 137548 Pt Allot 2 Parish of Whangarei Blk IX Whangarei SD CT 81C/196
	Physical address	14 Zealandia St, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy Reference	DCH15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 15		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-15
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whananaki Rural Carrier hut
	Legal Description	Pt Sec 5 SO Plan 47514 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD LT 75C/756
	Physical address	Whananaki North Rd, Whananaki
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	

Additional Information	Environment map	3, 25
	Legacy Reference	DCH16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 16		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-16
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 139240 Pt Sec 1 Blk IX Waipu SD CT 82D/12
	Physical address	Brynderwyn Access Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>a) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p>	

		2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerals and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	2
	Legacy Reference	DCH17, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 17		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-17
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 12 DP 11683, Pt Allot 142 Parish of Maungakarama Blk IV Tangihua SD CT 75B/767
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Oakleigh
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p>	

Additional Information		<p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
	Environment map	13 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-17)
	Legacy Reference	DCH18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 18		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-18
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 161003 CT 96D/153
	Physical address	Mt Maunu Summit, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>	

<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 10, 64
	Legacy Reference DCH19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 19	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-19
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Oakura Radio Station
	Legal Description Lot 1 DP 127014 Pt Paremata Mokau A 6A Blk III Whangaruru SD CT 74A/624
	Physical address Russell Rd Whangaruru South
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum</p>

<p>Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 1
	Legacy Reference DCH20, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 20		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-20
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Glenbervie PCM
	Legal Description	Part Pukepoto A No 3 Blk SO Plan 54307 Blk V Whangarei SD CT 75B/724
	Physical address	Kiripaka Rd, Glenbervie
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>		
Additional Information	Environment map	10	
	Legacy Reference	DCH21, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Chorus Limited 21			
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-21	
Designation purpose		Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Huruiki Radio station	
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 140572 Blk IV Hukerenui SD CT 83C/76	

	Physical address	Russell Rd, Whangaruru
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	2 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-21)
	Legacy Reference	DCH22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

First Gas Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	FGL D-1	
Designation purpose	Gas Transmission Pipeline	
Site identifier	Site name	Auckland-Whangarei Gas Pipeline
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	i. The existing gas transmission pipeline between the Whangarei District Council boundary near Artillery and Massey Roads and the Kauri Delivery Point, Kamo;
		ii. The lateral pipeline from Salle Road Main Line Valve to Marsden Point Delivery Point;
		iii. The lateral pipeline from the Whangarei Off take to the Whangarei Delivery Point;
		iv. The Delivery Points at Marsden Point, Oakleigh, Whangarei, and Kauri;
		v. The Main Line Valve stations at Salle Road and Maungatapere and the off take station at Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	RC 40434	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DVG 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	KRH-1	
Designation purpose	Railway Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Main Railway Line within Whangarei District
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Within the district, between south of Waikiekie Station Road in the south to west of Pikiwahine Road in the north west and just north of Hukerenui in the north
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DNZRC 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier	KRH-2	
Designation purpose	Railway Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh to Marsden Point Rail Link
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Oakleigh to Marsden Point
Lapse date	31 May 2032	

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		As set out in the Environment Court Order NoR conditions dated 12th April 2012 available in Whangarei District Council file RQ 0900001	
Additional information	Environment map	13, 14, 17, 43, 44, 45	
	Legacy reference	DNZRC 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Kordia Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	KL-1
Designation purpose	Broadcasting telecommunications (including radio and microwave communications) and ancillary and associated purposes
Site identifier	Site name Horokaka Hill
	Legal description Pt Section 14 Blk III Tangihua SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tangihua off O'Carroll Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing towers and structures, or elsewhere on the site, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Up to six antennae with a maximum diameter greater than 2.5m but less than 5.0m. Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas, unless otherwise specified in (a) above. No new structures shall be erected on the site without submission of an outline plan of works, pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, other than those set out in the condition 1 above, or the structures which are either intended to replace the structures existing on the site, or any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of

		<p>existing structures (provided that such temporary structures will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Radio frequency radiation emissions from the site shall comply with standard AS/NZS 2772:2011 4. Radio Frequency Fields (Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz to 300GHz). 5. Where any works are proposed that involve the disturbance of the ground, the requiring authority shall consult with tangata whenua and detail such consultation in an ‘outline plan of works’ to Council, as per condition 2. 6. This designation will allow BCL to erect antennae and transmit signals on behalf of its clients. Accordingly, the purpose of the designation is to authorise broadcasting and telecommunications activities from the site by BCL and its customers and there is no requirement for those customers for whom broadcasting and telecommunications is undertaken by BCL from the site, to gain further planning approval.
Additional information	Environment map	15
	Legacy reference	DBCL 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Meteorological Service of New Zealand 1		
Designation unique identifier		MET-1
Designation purpose		Meteorological purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Airport
	Legal description	Part Allot 262 and 263 Grahamtown
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Handforth Street, Onerahi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DMET 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	RQ 99_393

Minister of Corrections 1		
Designation unique identifier		MCOR-1
Designation purpose		Correction Purposes (non-custodial facility), including Community Work Centers and Probation Offices, but excluding prisons.
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Community Probation Service (CPS)
	Legal description	Lots 30 and 31, DP 13841
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Poto Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		Prior to any development on the site, which involves significant intensification of the use of the site or significant additional building, a parking study shall be carried out. Any shortfall identified by that study shall be addressed by the development.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DCOR 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Courts 1		
Designation unique identifier		MCOU-1
Designation purpose		Whangarei High/District Court - Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Courthouse
	Legal description	Lots 3 and 4, DP 907, Lots 7 and 8 DP 128267, Lot 1 DP 110223
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	2 Hunt Street, 105, 107 & 109 Bank Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 67, 68
	Legacy reference	DCRT 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Explanatory Note

Within the Minister of Education Chapter “Education Purposes” means activities which:

- i. *Enable the use of the facilities on the site by and for the educational benefit of any school age students (Years 0-13) and early childhood children regardless of whether they are enrolled at the institution located on the site.*
- ii. *Enable the provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities.*
- iii. *Enable the provision of community education (e.g. night classes for adults) outside school hours in school facilities.*
- iv. *Include but not be limited to the provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education including through:*
 - *Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;*
 - *Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;*
 - *The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parenting units) for children with particular educational requirements or special needs.*
- v. *Enable the use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.*
- vi. *Enable the provision of associated administrative services; car parking and manoeuvring; and health, social services and medical services (including dental clinics and sick bays).*
- vii. *Enable housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (e.g. school caretakers) and their families.*

Minister of Education 1		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-1
Designation purpose		Education al Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Blomfield Special School
	Legal description	Lot 6 DP 166076, Lot 3 DP 166076, Section 18 Blk XII Purua SD, Sec 1 SO344633, Lot 6 DP6586, Lot 5 DP166076 and Lot 2 DP 129104
	Physical address	31 Maunu Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq

b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

<p>engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p><u>65.</u> That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DE 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 2		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-2
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Hora Hhōra School and Playcentre

	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 13438, Pt Lot 2 DP 13438, Pt Te Mai Block, Pts Stream Bed, Pt Raumanga No 1 and 2
	Physical address	22 Te Mai Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 66
	Legacy reference	DE 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 3	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-3
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name
	Hurupaki Primary School
	Legal description
	Lot 2 DP 311429, Lot 8, Lot 9 DP 57681 Pt Otapapa Block
Site identifier	Physical address
	20 Dip Road, Whangarei
Site identifier	Site description
	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p>

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 4		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-4
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo High School
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 47827
	Physical address	Wilkinson Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of</p>	

Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided

		that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 5		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-5
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Intermediate School
	Legal description	Lot 78 DP 50876, Pt Sec 2 SO 39241, Lot 12 DP 55060 and Pt Allotment 2 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	Hailes Road, Whangarei and Lincoln Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p>

- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~—No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-

		roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 6		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-6	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Primary School
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 30792, Pt Lot 1 DP 42131
	Physical address	6 Three Mile Bush Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when</p>	

measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. ~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural~~

		<p>practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DE 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 7		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-7
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Morningside Primary School
	Legal description	Pt Lot 5 DP 21063, Pt Lot 5 DP 5172 and Pt Raumanga 1 Block 9. All on DP 20163.
	Physical address	53A Morningside Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67
	Legacy reference	DE 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 8		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-8
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Primary School
	Legal description	Allots 65, 66, 68, 69 and Pts Allot 5 Suburb of Grahamtown
	Physical address	Onerahi Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DE 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minster of Education 9	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-9
Designation purpose	Education Purposes

Site identifier	Site name	Te Kura o Otangarei
	Legal description	Lot 211 DP 42409
	Physical address	181-187 William Jones Drive, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 60, 62, 63
	Legacy reference	DE 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 10		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-10
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Manaia View School
	Legal description	Lot 23 DP 57406 & Lot 80 DP 103205, Lot 109 DP 83537 and Pt Raumanga No 2 Blk
	Physical address	Murdoch Crescent, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p>	

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DE 14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 11		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-11
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Raumanga Education Facility He Mataariki School for Teen Parents
	Legal description	Pt Lot 7 DP 47388, Pt Lot 8 DP 975 and Pt Lot 18 DP 1032
	Physical address	17 Raumanga Valley Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. 2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax 3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and 	

assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~6~~5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary

		earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DE 15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 12		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-12	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes (excluding Tertiary Education Facilities and/or a Teen Parent Unit) , with conditions	
Site identifier	Site name	Raurimu Avenue School and Te Kohanga Reo o Raurimu
	Legal description	Pts Lot 3 DP 46599 Allots 337,338 and Pt Lot 1 DP 42475 Pt Allot 336 Town of Grahamtown
	Physical address	36 Raurimu Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p>	

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~ Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work

		including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DE 16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 13		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-13
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga High School, House and Forest View Kindergarten
	Legal description	Pt Allots 107 108 and 109 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	194 Corks Road Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural~~

		<p>practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 14		
Designation unique identifier		[insert requiring authority unique identifier – sequential number]
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga Primary School and Kindergarten
	Legal description	Allot 193 Parish of Whangarei, and Lot 273 DP 72458 and Allot 192 PSH OF Whangarei
	Physical address	11 Tania Place, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 21, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 15		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-15
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Totara Grove Primary School and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pt Lot 7 DP 1583, Lot 26 DP 48880, Section 2 SO 465572
	Physical address	Corks Road, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58
	Legacy reference	DE 22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-16
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Boys High School and Hostel

Legal description	Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei, Lot 10 Deeds 313, Lot 1 DP 25383 and Lot 7 DP 25383 and Pt Lot 1 DP 25474
	Lot II Deeds 313, Lot 5 DP 25383, Lot 2 DP 25383, Lot 4 DP 25383
Physical address	Kent Road, Whangarei
Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 62, 66
	Legacy reference	DE 23, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 17		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-17
Designation purpose		Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Girls High School and Hostel
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 32413, Lot 1 DP 55844, Lots 1, 3 and 4 DP 12468, Pts Lot 2 DP 12468, Lot 1 DP 42314 and Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei Lot 2 DP 42314, Lots 1 and 2 Deeds Plan 907 and Lot 1 Deeds Plan 907 Lots 3, 5 and 9 DP 25383
	Physical address	Lupton Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental</p>	

Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter

		landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62, 63
	Legacy reference	DE 24, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 18		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-18
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Intermediate School
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 34026
	Physical address	Rust Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p>

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~ Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground

		furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DE 25, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	[insert any other relevant information or n/a]

Minister of Education 19		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-19
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Primary School
	Legal description	Pts Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address	Bank Street, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site,</p>

a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

<p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 66, 67
	Legacy reference DE 26, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 20	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-20
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Whau Valley Primary School
	Legal description Lot 17 DP 19749, Pt Lot 2 Deeds P64 and Lot 2 DP 61116 Pt Allot 2 Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address 17 Moody Avenue, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with

the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~—No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in

<p>accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 62
	Legacy reference DE 27, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 21		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-21	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay College and House
		Pt Sec 2, Blk VII, Ruakaka SD
	Legal description	Lot 24 DP 43670, Allot 308 Ruakaka 8th XI Ruakaka SD 1Pt Sec 2 Blk VII Ruakaka SD
	Physical address	Marsden Point Road & Peter Snell Roads, Ruakaka
	Site description	n/a

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	17, 46
	Legacy reference	DE 28, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 22		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-22
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Glenbervie Primary School and House

	Legal description	Pt Lot 7, Deeds P42
	Physical address	Ngunguru Road, Glenbervie
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<div>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</div> <div>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:<div><div>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</div><div>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</div><div>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</div></div></div> <div>3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</div> <div>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</div> <div>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</div>	

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 29, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Designation unique identifier		MEDU-23
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Hukerenui Primary School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description	Pts Sec 7 and 8 and Pt 64 Blk X, Hukerenui SD
	Physical address	State Highway 1 and Crowsnest Road, Hukerenui
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. ———Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified</p>	

engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~6~~5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional
information

Environment map 2

Legacy reference DE 31, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Minister of Education 24	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-24
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Kaurihohore Primary School
	Legal description Pt Allot 23A Parish of Whangarei
	Physical address Apotu Road, Kauri
	Site description n/a]
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with,</p>

New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~6~~5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair

work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 53
	Legacy reference DE 32, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 25	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-25
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Kokopu Primary School and House
	Legal description Lot 2 DP 171176 and Lot 3 DP 171176 Sec36 &37 BLK IX PuruaSD, Pt lot 3 DP 116931
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Kokopu Road, Kokopu
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p>

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e)

Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.	
Additional information	Environment map 9
	Legacy reference DE 33, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 26	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-26
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Mangakahia Area School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description Pt Lot 2, DP 33856, Pt Secs 15A, 50 and Pt 31 Blk XII, Mangakahia SD Pt Sec 65 BLK XII Mangakahia SD, Lot 3 DP 166167
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mangakahia Road, Mangakahia
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site,</p>

a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

<p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 9, 81
	Legacy reference DE 35, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 27	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-27
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Matarau Primary School
	Legal description Pt Allot W13, Pt Allot 14 Ruatangata Parish Lot 13 DP 318751
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Matarau Road, Matarau
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living</p>

Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~ Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act~~

<p>1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10
	Legacy reference	DE 36, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 28		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-28	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Matarau Primary School House
	Legal description	Pt Allot M8 Ruatangata Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Matarau Road, Matarau
Lapse date	Given effect	

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq 75 dB LAFmax

3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or~~

<p>pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10
	Legacy reference DE37, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 29	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-29
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Maungakaramea Primary School and House
	Legal description Pt Allot 30 Parish of Maungakaramea and Pt Allot 31 Parish of Maungakaramea
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tangihua Road, Maungakaramea
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 13, 82
	Legacy reference DE 38, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 30	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-30
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Maungatapere Primary School and Playcentre
	Legal description Pt Lot 9 DP 49982, Pt Allot 1 Parish of Maungatapere and Pt Lot 1 DP 83585
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mangakahia Road, Maungatapere

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy reference	DE 39, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 31		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-31
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Maunu Primary School and House

	Legal description	Pts Waihoanga 1, Lot 1 DP 14368 and Lot 2 DP 14368
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	13 Austin Road and State Highway 14, Maunu
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		
	Primary	
Conditions	<div>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</div> <div>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:<div><div>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</div><div>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</div><div>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</div></div></div> <div>3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</div> <div>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</div> <div>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</div>	

<p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 71
	Legacy reference DE 40, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 32	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-32
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Ngunguru Primary School
	Legal description Pt Kauakaranga Blk
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Te Maika Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise". Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent,

except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Legacy reference	DE 41, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 33		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-33	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	One Tree Point Primary School
	Legal description	Pts Lot 7 DP 23910 Pts Lot 7 DP 21771
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	One Tree Point Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax —Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of 	

Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided

		that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	14, 41, 43
	Legacy reference	DE 42, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 34		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-34
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Otaika Primary Valley School
	Legal description	Pt Allot 134, Parish of Maungatapere
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Valley View Road, Otaika
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p>

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~ Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground

furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.	
Additional information	Environment map 13
	Legacy reference DE 43, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 35	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-35
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Pakotai Primary School and House
	Legal description Sections 26-32 and Section 34, Village of Pakotai Pt Cn DP 25209
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mangakahia Road, Pakotai
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when</p>

measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5.——~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural~~

<p>practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 8, 79
	Legacy reference DE 44, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 36	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-36
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Parua Bay Primary School and Playcentre
	Legal description Pts Lot 9 DP 67315, Pt Lot 1 DP 36569, Allot 313 Parish of Owahiwa, Pt Allot 76 Parish of Owahiwa and Pts Allot 314 Parish of Owahiwa
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy reference	DE 46, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 37		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-37
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Poroti Primary School and House
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 34193, Sec 64, Blk IX Purua SD, Pt Whatitiri 13E
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	673 Mangakahia Road, Poroti

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 9
	Legacy reference DE 47, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 38		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-38
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Portland Primary School and Kindergarten

	Legal description	Pt Allot 3 and 4, Parish of Maungatapere Pt Allot 2, Parish of Maungatapere
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Portland Road, Portland
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>	

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	13, 77
	Legacy reference	DE 48, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 39	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-39
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name
	Whangaruru School and two Houses
	Legal description
	Pt Otetao B2 MC 12983
	Physical address
	n/a
	Site description
	Russell Road, Punaruku
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with,

New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~6~~5. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair

		work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	1
	Legacy reference	DE 49, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 40		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-40
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Purua Primary School
	Legal description	Pt Sec 79 and Pts Sec 98 Blk I Purua SD & Closed Road SO 43063 Pt Sec 80 Blk 1 Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Irvines Road, Purua
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p>

~~3.~~—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~—No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e)

Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.	
Additional information	Environment map 5
	Legacy reference DE 50, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 41	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-41
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Ruakākā Primary School
	Legal description Pts Lot 1 and Pt Lot 2 DP 6671, Allot 128 and Pt Allot 126 Parish of Ruakaka
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 12 Sandford Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within</p>

the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

<p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 17, 47
	Legacy reference DE 51, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 42	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-42
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Tauraroa Area School and two houses
	Lots 4,5 and 6 DP 163627
	Legal description Lots 2,3,7, DP 163627, Pt Allot Parish of Maungakaramaea
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tauraroa Road, Tauraroa
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5.~~——No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 16
	Legacy reference DE 52, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 43	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-43
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Te Horo Primary School and House
	Legal description Kaikou 3, No 42
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Pipiwai Road, Te Horo

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3.—Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	5, 78
	Legacy reference	DE 53, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 44		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-44
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Waiotira Primary School and House

Legal description	Pt Lot 56, Lot 57-59, DP 14912, Pt Lot 1 DP25152(<u>applies only to parcel owned and gazetted by the Crown</u>), Lots 65 & 66 DP14912
Physical address	n/a
Site description	Ararua Road, Waiotira
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3.——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p>

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	16, 84
	Legacy reference	DE 54, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 45		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-45	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Primary School, Playcentre and House
	Legal description	Pt Allots 21 Parish of Waipu, gazette 1973 p 2249, gazette 1955 p 1290, gazette 1964 p 327 Pt Allot 453 Parish of Waipu, gazette 1930 2233 Pt Lot 21 DP358 Lot 1 DP52572
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	6 Argyll Street, Waipu
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. 2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax 3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental 	

Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter

		landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DE 55, Whangarei District Plan 2007: Gazette 1930 p 2233
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 46		
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-46	
Designation purpose	Education Purposes	
Site identifier	Site name	Whananaki Primary School and House
	Legal description	Pt Sec 5, Blk VI, Opuawhanga SD, SO 33545, Pt Sec 44 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD, SO 32379, Pt Sec 54 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD, SO 48658
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whananaki, North Road, Whananaki
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p>	

- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~——Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-

		roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.
Additional information	Environment map	3, 25
	Legacy reference	DE 56, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 47		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-47
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Heads Primary School, House and Playcentre
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 35899, Lot 7 DP 14446, and Pt Lot 12 Deeds W34 Pt Allot 15 Parish of Manoua
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	School Road, Taurikura
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. ~~No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural~~

<p>practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 14, 38
	Legacy reference DE 57, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 48	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-48
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name Tauraroa Area School Wastewater Treatment System
	Legal description Pt Allots 11 and 17 Maungakaramaea Parish
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tauraroa Road, Tauraroa
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

- a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq
- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

~~3.~~ Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered,~~

<p>injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 16
	Legacy reference DE 58, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Minister of Education 49		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-49
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Rawhitiroa
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 136969
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	42 Vinegar Hill Road, Tikipunga

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p> <p>3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.</p> <p>4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where</p>

<p>the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.</p> <p>5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 60
	Legacy reference	DE 60, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 50		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-50
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Primary School

Legal description	Pt Allotment 42 Parish of Hikurangi, Pts Lot 36 DP 17558, Allot 118, Parish of Hikurangi, Lots 24-35 DP 17558 Pt Allot 44A Parish of Hikurangi (Pt land on DP 18772)
Physical address	n/a
Site description	4 Swan Avenue, Hikurangi
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. 2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax 3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise". 3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

65. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DE 64, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 51	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU-51
Designation purpose	Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name
	Bus Bay, Car park and Caretaker's Residence
	Legal description
	Lots 2,3,4,5 DP 25383 and Lot 9 DP 25373
Site identifier	Physical address
	n/a
Site identifier	Site description
	Manse Street and School Lane, Kensington
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.</p> <p>2. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:</p> <p>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq</p> <p>c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax</p> <p>3. Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".</p>

3. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~5. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

~~65.~~ That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DE 65, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 52		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-52
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	St Francis Xavier Catholic School
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 174191, Lot 2 DP 174191
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	1 Percy St, Kensington, Whangarei 0112
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<div><div>1. Any new building or building extension (excluding visually permeable fencing such as chainlink fencing) shall be set at least 5m back from the top of the nearest bank of the watercourse along the western edge of the site.</div><div>2. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily foran open space/outdoor recreation purpose, provided that this control does not apply along the eastern boundary of the site where the designated school land adjoins the St Francis Xavier Parish land.</div><div>3. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:<div>a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq</div></div></div>	

- b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq
- c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

4. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

The parking shall be provided either on-site or on the adjoining St Francis Xavier Parish land (where the school has the ability to use the parking on the Parish land during normal school hours).

5. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

The parking shall be provided either on-site or on the adjoining St Francis Xavier Parish land (where the preschool has the ability to use the parking on the Parish land during normal preschool hours).

~~6. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural~~

		<p>practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.</p> <p>76. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	n/a
	Other	n/a

Minister of Education 53		
Designation unique identifier		MEDU-53
Designation purpose		Education Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Pompallier Catholic College
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 524165
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	475 State Highway 14, Maunu, Whangarei 0179
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions

1. Any new building or building extension (excluding visually permeable fencing such as chainlink fencing) shall be set at least 5m back from the top of the bank of the watercourse along part of the eastern edge of the site.

2. Any new building or external building alteration (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls for any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, Rural Living Environment, Rural Village Environment or is zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

3. The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, a Rural Village Environment site, a Rural Living site or within the notional boundary of any site in the Rural Countryside Environment:

a. Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm: 55dB LAeq

b. Sunday 9am to 6pm: 55dB LAeq

c. All other times 45 dB LAeq, 75 dB LAFmax

Noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise". Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

4. Additional car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

5. In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified

engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

~~6. No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Whangarei District Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.~~

76. That an outline plan shall not be required for: a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents; b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing; c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts); d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways; e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks; f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Whangarei District Plan.

Additional information	Environment map	71, 72
	Legacy reference	n/a
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police 1		
Designation unique identifier		MPOL-1
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Police Station
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 172235
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Rd, Waipu
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DPOL 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police 2		
Designation unique identifier		MPOL-2
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Police Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 181376

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Valley Rd, Hikurangi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DPOL 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Minister of Police 3		
Designation unique identifier		MPOL-3
Designation purpose		The public work authorised by the designation is the construction, undertaking, establishment, management, operation, alteration and maintenance of a policing facility, associated police accommodation, and every use of the land for police and ancillary purposes as detailed in the Policing Act 2-8 and subsequent updates.
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Community Police Station
	Legal description	Lots 1, 2, 3 DP 188785
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Peter Snell Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
	Environment map	17, 46

Additional information	Legacy reference	DPOL 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 1		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-1	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 1
	Legal Description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei District / Kaipara District Boundary at the Brynderwyns to Whangarei District Far North Boundary Hukerenui
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 2		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-2	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.	
Site identifier	Site name	Puipui Northbound Passing Lane
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 397387 and Puhipuhi 5C10B
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 1, Waiotu North, Puipui
Lapse date	19 December 2021	

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Secondary
Conditions		RQ 1100004 and RQ 1200006; Conditions 1-3, and Advice notes 1-6	
Additional information	Environment map	7	
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1.21, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

New Zealand Transport Agency 3			
Designation unique identifier		NZTA-3	
Designation purpose		To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 1 for an upgrade of a section of the State Highway including the approaches to and intersection of State Highway 1 and State Highway 14 to Tarewa Road Otaika	
	Legal description	Various	
	Physical address	n/a	
	Site description	On State Highway 1 between State Highway 14 and Tarewa Road, Otaika, including approaches to that intersection	
Lapse date		30 June 2022	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Secondary
Conditions		RQ1500002 – Conditions 1-37	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66	
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 1.25, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

New Zealand Transport Agency 4		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-4	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network.	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 14
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 14 Intersection with SH 1 at Western Hills Drive to Whangarei District / Kaipara District Boundary at Tangiteroria
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

New Zealand Transport Agency 5		
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-5	
Designation purpose	To undertake maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the State highway network	
Site identifier	Site name	State Highway 15
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Between State Highway 1 Ruakaka and Ralph Trimmer Drive, Marsden Point

Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 17, 43, 44, 45, 46
	Legacy reference	DTNZ 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northland Regional Council 1	
Designation unique identifier	NRC-1
Designation purpose	Regional Council Management and Administration offices, including a laboratory and chemical storage room
Site identifier	Site name Northland Regional Council Offices
	Legal Description Lot 2 DP 65220, Lot 1 DP 35726, Allotment 1 Parish of Whangarei and Lot 1 DP 5077
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 34-36 Water Street Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the Northland Regional Council is required to comply with all district plan(s) provisions relevant to the Business 1 Environment and Flood Susceptible Area notation, except for hazardous substance provisions 2. That the following substances and their listed quantities, which may not increase by more than 25%, can be kept on-site at any one time; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15kg of encapsulated pellets containing 800g/kg potassium cyanide. • 3.0kg pellets containing 660g/kg magnesium phosphide. • 2.0 wettable powder containing 800g/kg carbaryl. • 15.0kg paste containing 500-600g/kg sodium cyanide. • 500kg bait containing 0.25-0.5g/kg pindone. • 186.0kg gross safety ammunition UN no.0012. • 25kg single strength phosphorous paste. • 25kg double strength phosphorous paste. 3. All pest control substances are held in locked premises and the safety ammunition is held in an approved steel cabinet which is locked at all times.

		4. All pest control substances and ammunition are under the control of an approved handler for the substances listed in Condition 2
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DNRC 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northland Regional Council 2		
Designation unique identifier		NRC-2
Designation purpose		Construction and operation of a flood detention dam subject to various construction and maintenance conditions.
Site identifier	Site name	Kotuku Detention Dam
	Legal description	Dam Lots 6 & 11 DP 109143, Lots 14 and 24 DP 136445, Lots 11, 12 & 24 DP 136446, Lots 1 & 2 DP 199877, and road reserves. Borrow and Unsuitable Disposal Areas Lot 2 DP 151239, Lot 41 DP 59265 & Lot 36 DP 86241. Stormwater Detention Area Lot 6 DP 109143, Lots 15, 16, 17, 36 & 41 DP 59265, Lots 6, 7 & 8 DP 136445, Lots 9, 10, 11, 24 & 25 DP 136446, Lots 1, 2 & 3 DP 151239, Lot 4 DP 19724, Lot 33 DP 68643, Lots 35 & 36 DP 86241, Pt Lot 1 DP 86583, Lot 8 DP 158621, Lot 1 177316, Lot 2 DP 374345 and road reserves.
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Raumanga Valley Road and Kotuku Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		RQ 1300001
Additional information	Environment map	10, 13, 72
	Legacy reference	DNRC 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	NPL-1
Designation purpose	Telecommunications, Electricity Telecommunications, Fibre Central Office Depot and related administrative processes with conditions.
Site identifier	Site name Northpower Office and Telecommunication Facility.
	Legal Description Lot 2 DP 315676, Pt Lot 10 DP 251, Pt Lot 2 DP 31662
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Mt Pleasant Road, Raumanga
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the towers, masts and/or structures existing on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Antenna and microwave dishes; b) Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas. 2. No additions, alterations or new structures, buildings and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Those set out in condition 1 above, or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures, buildings and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or

<p>c) Buildings which are used for electricity and telecommunications administration purposes or for the storage of equipment, and comply with the requirements set out in condition 5, or</p> <p>d) Any aerial and/or aerial support structure that is 19.0 metres or less in height.</p> <p>3. Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health.</p> <p>4. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or any subsequent replacement standard.</p> <p>5. Any new buildings erected and/or outdoor areas of storage or stockpiles of materials or equipment on the site:</p> <p>a) Shall not exceed 15.0 metres in height; and</p> <p>b) Shall comply with the daylight angles stated for the adjoining Environment; and</p> <p>c) Shall be setback at least 2.5 metres from road boundaries and 3.0 metres from any boundary of a Living, Open Space or Business 3 Environment.</p> <p>6. Any new aerials and/or aerial support structures erected on the site:</p> <p>a) Shall comply with the daylight angles stated for the adjoining Environment; and</p> <p>7. Shall be setback at least 2.5 metres from road boundaries and 3.0 metres from any boundary of a Living, Open Space or Business 3 Environment.</p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DNP 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-2
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei South Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 190047

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Morningside Road, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 32		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 32
Designation purpose		<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei South Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 190047
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Morningside Road, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 25 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited-4	
Designation unique identifier	NPL-4
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name
	Legal description
	Physical address
	Site description

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 74
	Legacy reference DNP 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited 53	
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 53
Designation purpose	<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name Onerahi Zone Substation
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 131188
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Cartwright Road, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary <u>Primary</u>
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is

		<p>obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or</p> <p>c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or</p> <p>d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and</p> <p>2. <u>Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</u></p> <p>a) <u>20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or</u></p> <p>b) <u>2 such structures on the site.</u></p> <p>3. <u>Radiofrequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard."</u></p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 74
	Legacy reference	DNP 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 6		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-6
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Parua Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Lot 4 DP 28706 Blks XV and XVI Whangarei SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 14 , 36
	Legacy reference DNP 4 , Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited 74	
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 74
Designation purpose	<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name Parua Bay Zone Substation
	Legal description Pt Lot 4 DP 28706 Blks XV and XVI Whangarei SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary <u>Primary</u>
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified <u>in</u> the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.
Additional information	Environment map	14, 36
	Legacy reference	DNP 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 85		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 85
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 162895
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	State Highway 1 and Pipiwai Road, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an

outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Structures and/or equipment which are <u>intended</u> to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site <u>at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works</u>; where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or 2. Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or 3. Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation. 	
Additional information	Environment map 10, 58
	Legacy reference DNP 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited 9	
Designation-unique-identifier	NPL-9
Designation-purpose	Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name Ngunguru Zone Substation
	Legal description Pt Tuatenui 1 Blk IV Whangarei SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru
Lapse-date	Given-effect
Designation-hierarchy-under-section-177-of-the-Resource-Management-Act-1991	Primary
Conditions	No-conditions

Additional information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy reference	DNP 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 106		
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 106	
Designation purpose	<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>	
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Tuatenui 1 Blk IV Whangarei SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish 	

<p>antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and</p> <p>e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.</p> <p>2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</p> <p>a) 30 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or</p> <p>b) 2 such structures on the site.</p> <p>3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map 6, 30
	Legacy reference DNP 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Northpower Limited 17	
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 17
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Hikurangi Zone Substation
	Legal description Pt Lot 4 DP 118337
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 4 Substation Lane, Hikurangi
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No Conditions <u>No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</u>

		<p>a) <u>Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or</u></p> <p>b) <u>Any temporary structures erected for the purpose of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or</u></p> <p>c) <u>Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.</u></p>
Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DNP 7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 128		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 128
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Tikipunga Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2, DP 179094
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiaatawa Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the

		<p>site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or</p> <p>2. Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or</p> <p>3. Technology, Structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy reference	DNP 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 13		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-13
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Kioreroa Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 456402
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Union East St, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary <u>Primary</u>
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 149	
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 149
Designation purpose	<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name Kioreroa Zone Substation
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 456402 and partially Lot 4 DP 456402
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Union East St, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991 Secondary <u>Primary</u>	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 25 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or 2 such structures on the site.

c) Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 73
	Legacy reference	DNP 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 15		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-15
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 156186
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Camelia Ave, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 47
	Legacy reference	DNP 10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 16 <u>10</u>		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 16 <u>10</u>
Designation purpose		<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>

Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1, DP 156186
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Camelia Ave, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary <u>Secondary</u> Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning. 2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or b) 2 such structures on the site. 3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand 	

Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.		
Additional information	Environment map	17, 47
	Legacy reference	DNP 10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 17 <u>11</u>		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 17 <u>11</u>
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Allot 84. Parish of Ruakaka (0.3999 ha) held in CT N ^o NZ54A/14
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cnr of Rama Rd and Public Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 43
	Legacy reference	DNP 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 18		
Designation unique identifier		NPL-18
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Poroti Zone Substation

	Legal description	Pt Lot 1, DP 92016, Blk IX, Purua Survey District
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road, Poroti
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	9
	Legacy reference	DNP 12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 19 <u>12</u>		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 19 <u>12</u>
Designation purpose		<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name	Poroti Zone Substation
	Legal description	Pt Lot 1, DP 92016, Blk IX, Purua Survey District
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road, Poroti
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary Secondary Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site,

		<p>where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or</p> <p>b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or</p> <p>c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or</p> <p>d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and</p> <p>e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.</p> <p>2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</p> <p>a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or</p> <p>b) 2 such structures on the site.</p> <p>3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	9
	Legacy reference	DNP 12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 20		
Designation unique identifier	NPL-20	
Designation purpose	Electricity (Substation)	
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapare Zone Substation
	Legal description	Allot 185, Parish of Maungatapere and Pt Lot 1 DP 135031
	Physical address	n/a

Site description		Pukeatua Road, Maungatapare
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DNP 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 21 13		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 21 13
Designation purpose		<u>Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications</u>
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapare Zone Substation
	Legal description	Allot 185, Parish of Maungatapere and Pt Lot 1 DP 135031
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Pukeatua Road, Maungatapare
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No new telecommunications structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site, where there is no discernible change in the scale or associated environmental effects; or b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance, replacement or repair of

		<p>existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased; or</p> <p>c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation; or</p> <p>d) Equipment installed inside existing buildings and/or on existing support structures, but no single dish antenna shall have a solid frontal surface greater than 2.5m in diameter; and</p> <p>e) Extensions intended to provide protection from lightning.</p> <p>2. Any new or replacement telecommunications support structures not covered under condition 1 above will require an outline plan of works, and shall not exceed either:</p> <p>a) 20 metres in height (excluding lightning protection); or</p> <p>b) 2 such structures on the site.</p> <p>3. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary must not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Duration or any subsequent standard.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DNP 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 22 14		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 22 14
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation and Hydro Electric Power Generation and auxiliary activities)
Site identifier	Site name	Wairua Hydro Electric Power Station
		Lot 7 DP 172748 and Section 19 Block 16 Mangakahia Survey District;
	Legal description	Section 22 Block XVI Mangakahia Survey District; Section 1 Survey Office 67201 and Section 20-21 Block XVI Mangakahia Survey District;

Section 2-3 Survey Office Plan 67202 Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 1 Block, Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2A Block, Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2G Block and Part Mangakahia 2B2 No 2D Block		
Physical address	n/a	
Site description	Tokiri Road, Titoki	
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	9, 12
	Legacy reference	DNP 14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited ~~23~~¹⁵

Designation unique identifier		NPL- 23 ¹⁵
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Alexander Street Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 19980
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Alexander Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or 2. Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or 3. <u>Technology, Structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.</u>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DNP 15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 24 <u>16</u>		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 24 <u>16</u>
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation) and Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maunu Zone Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1 DP423468
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Pompallier Estate Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That no structures/buildings erected within the designation area shall exceed a maximum height of 8.0 metres or maximum total building coverage of 35%, with all structures/buildings maintaining a 3.0 metre building setback from boundaries (provided one of these internal setbacks may be reduced to 1.5 meters). No structures/buildings are to penetrate the daylight angles

defined in Appendix 11 of the operative Whangarei District Plan,

2. That all activity shall be conducted within the building, with no outdoor storage or stockpiles of materials or equipment, provided that short term activity and storage outside the building is permitted in emergency situations,
3. All activities within the designation area shall be conducted so as to ensure the following noise limits are not exceeded outside of the designation:
 - a) 45dB LA eq between 0700 and 2200; and 35dB LA eq at any other time; and
 - b) 60 dB LAF max on any day between 2200 and 0700, except for emergency service vehicles and the operation of emergency service call-out sirens; and
 - c) Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 "Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound" and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802: 2008 "Acoustics – Environmental Noise".
4. That the designation area shall not be illuminated at night except during emergency works and other maintenance work requiring out of hours activity. The illuminance of the site lighting installations shall not exceed the following standards:
 - a) The light spill onto any other site measured at the designation boundary does not exceed 10 lux at any receiving property boundary or 15 lux at any road reserve boundary; and
 - b) The artificial light is shielded in such a manner that light emitted by the fixture is projected below a horizontal plane running through the lowest point of the fixture; and
 - c) The lower edge of the shield, as required by 4 (b) above, is to be at or below the centreline of the light source; and
 - d) The artificial lighting complies with AS/NZS 1158:1996; or
 - e) The lighting is required under health and safety regulations.
5. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:
 - a) Structures and/or equipment which are to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or
 - b) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures

<p>and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased, or</p> <p>c) Technology, structures and/or equipment permitted by the underlying District Plan Environment rules as they exist at the time of installation.</p> <p>6. That a detailed landscape plan be prepared by a suitably qualified landscape architect, including an implementation and maintenance programme. The landscape plan shall be submitted with the Outline Plan under Section 176A to, and approved by, the Whangarei District Council Resource Consents Manager prior to any works commencing on site.</p> <p>The plan shall address all boundaries of the designation area (with the exception of access) and include details of the plant sizes at the time of planting and intended species. Such a plan shall include appropriate measures to reduce adverse effects on visual amenity and to provide screening of the substation building viewed from neighbouring properties. Planting adjacent to the stonewalls <u>shall not undermine these structures.</u></p> <p><u>The landscaping shall be completed within the first planting season after the construction of the substation and shall be maintained (including the replacement of any failed plantings) in accordance with the approved landscape plan for the duration of the designation for electricity purposes (substation).</u></p> <p><u>Prior to submission to Council, the requiring authority will consult with adjacent property owners on the landscape plan.</u></p> <p><u>That at the time the substation is developed, the overhead lines owned by Northpower Ltd east of the designated site to Pompallier Estate Drive, will be undergrounded."</u></p>		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 71
	Legacy reference	DNP 16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Designation unique identifier		NPL- 25 17
Designation purpose		Telecommunications and Electricity Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Part Lot 1 DP 54252 in Certificate NA350/116 <u>Mt Maunu Summit</u>
	Legal description	Part Lot 1 DP 54252 in Certificate NA350/116
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Alexander Street, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing tower or mast and structures, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Antenna and microwave dishes; b) Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas. 2. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Those set out in condition 1 above, or b) Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or c) Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased.

		<p>3. Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health.</p> <p>4. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or <u>any subsequent standard</u>.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 64 (Designations Companion Map - NPL-17)
	Legacy reference	DNP 17, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 25 18		
Designation unique identifier	NPL- 25 18	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications and Electricity Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Telecommunication Mast
	Legal description	Sec 1 SO Plan 69960
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Artillery Road, Brynderwyn
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing tower or mast and structures, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act:</p> <p>a) Antenna and microwave dishes;</p> <p>b) Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas.</p> <p>2. No new structures and/or equipment shall be erected on the site without the submission of an outline plan of works</p>	

		<p>pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act, other than the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Those set out in condition 1 above, or Structures and/or equipment which are intended to replace the existing structures and/or equipment on the site at the time of consideration or application of an outline plan of works, or Any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures and/or equipment for up to a period of one month unless written confirmation is obtained from the Resource Consents Manager for an alternative timeframe and will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Electric and magnetic fields at the property boundary shall comply with the guidelines endorsed by the National Radiation Laboratory, New Zealand Ministry of Health. Radio frequency radiation levels at the property boundary will not exceed the levels specified in the New Zealand Standard: NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency duration or any subsequent replacement standard.
Additional information	Environment map	20 (Designations Companion Map - NPL-18)
	Legacy reference	DNP 18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Northpower Limited 26 <u>19</u>		
Designation unique identifier		NPL- 26 <u>19</u>
Designation purpose		Electricity (Substation)
Site identifier	Site name	Kensington
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 151252
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	46 Western Hills Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise generated by the activities on the site shall not exceed the following noise limits within the timeframes stated, assessed at any point within the Living Environment shown on the planning maps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7am-10pm - 40dBA L95; 10pm to 7am (the following day) - 35dBA L95; Sound levels shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Acoustics – measurement of Environmental Sound" and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 "Acoustics – Environmental Noise". Buildings (apart from necessary security fences) shall be set back at least 3.0m from Living Environment boundaries and buildings shall not penetrate the daylight angles which apply in respect of boundaries in the Living Environment (Appendix 11). High voltage equipment (> 110 kV) shall be located not less than 10.0m from the boundary of the Living Environment. A vegetation screen, or other physical barrier which limits visibility, shall be provided and maintained on the designated site to screen it from adjoining residential properties. 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DNP 19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Radio New Zealand Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	RNL-1
Designation purpose	Radio communication, telecommunication and ancillary purposes and land uses
Site identifier	Site name Otaika Transmission Site
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 103120, NA56D/884
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Oaks Road, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard")</p> <p>2. Except as provided in condition 3, prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of the existing transmissions, the following should be sent to, and received by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>a) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>b) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. If the report provided to the Council under this condition 2(b), predicts that the emissions will exceed 25 percent of the exposure limit set for the general public in the New Zealand Standard, then, within three months of the (change in) radio frequency emissions commencing, a report from the National Radiation Laboratory certifying compliance with the New Zealand Standard, based on measurements at the site will be provided to the Council.</p> <p>3. The requiring authority shall be under no obligation to supply the information specified in condition 2 where any change in the frequency and/or power of any existing transmission(s) results from repair or maintenance activities</p>

provided it does not result in any permanent change to the operating characteristics of the facility.		
Additional information	Environment map	13, 75
	Legacy reference	DRNZ 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Refining New Zealand 1		
Designation unique identifier	RNZ-1	
Designation purpose	Petroleum Pipeline	
Site identifier	Site name	Marsden to Wiri Petroleum Pipeline
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Between Salle Road, Ruakaka and the southern boundary of Whangarei district near Artillery and Massey Roads, Waipu.
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	RC 39501 <u>39051</u>	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DREF 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	<p>The following Restrictions apply:</p> <p>1. No person shall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> erect any building or structure on the designated corridor, or erect any fence or other improvement with supports which extend more than 0.4m into the ground from the surface; or plant any tree or shrub, or disturb the soil below a depth of 0.4m from the surface, or do anything on or to the land within the designated corridor which would or could damage or endanger the pipeline; <p>without first obtaining the written consent of Refining NZ (RNZ). For the avoidance of doubt, such written consent shall not be required for ordinary cultivation, digging, excavating, tilling and working soil to a depth of less than of 0.4m or where RNZ has provided specific written approval prior to the designation</p>	
	Other	

coming into effect. A minimum of 1m cover shall remain above the top of the pipe after any ordinary cultivation, digging or excavation has taken place.

Landowners and/or developers can apply to RNZ for consent to do any work on the land within the designation corridor. RNZ will review each application with the landowner and/or developer and work to achieve the most suitable outcome for all parties. RNZ may give its written consent subject to reasonable conditions including the power to revoke the consent in specified circumstances.

RNZ agrees to not unreasonably withhold its consent.

Works or activities that would or could damage or endanger the pipeline include, for example, the use of heavy compaction or vibration machinery and equipment, piledriving machinery and equipment, trenching, excavation or drilling (including micro drilling and directional drilling).

2. No person shall undertake road opening, trenching, excavation or drilling (including micro drilling and directional drilling), or lay underground high voltage power lines >45Dv either in parallel with or intersecting RNZ's petroleum pipeline, without first obtaining RNZ's written approval.
3. However, subject to restriction 4, the restrictions in 1 and 2 above do not apply, and RNZ's consent is not required under section 176 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to the following activities, provided that a Road Opening Notice has been obtained from the Whangarei District Council:
 - Any road widening or associated works;
 - Any repair, maintenance or upgrade to existing road surface;
 - Any repair, maintenance, or upgrade to any existing network utility infrastructure

Provided in all cases that:

- Soil is not disturbed below a depth of 0.4m from the surface; and

- After works, the finished surface level is not reduced below the pre-existing surface datum.

Where in the above categories would exceed 0.4m in depth from the surface and/or after completion of such works the finished surface level is proposed to be reduced below the pre-existing surface datum then application shall be made to RNZ for consent to do the works. RNZ will review each application with the applicant and work to achieve the most suitable outcome for all parties. RNZ may give its written consent subject to reasonable conditions, and agrees not to unreasonably withhold its consent.

The exception provided by restriction 3 above will only apply from the date that Whangarei District Council formally adopts and implements either the Code of Practice for Working in the Road, Auckland Region or a National Code of Practice for Working in Roads which may be developed pursuant to the January 2008 Cabinet paper Management of Utilities' Access to Road, Rail and Motorway Corridors, provided the Code of Practice adopted and implemented contains provisions that are substantially similar to those contained in the Code of Practice for Working in Roads, Auckland Region, requiring notification to utility providers of works intended by other parties in the vicinity of existing utility infrastructure.

Spark New Zealand Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	SPK-1	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Parakiore Radio Station
	Legal description	Mt Maungarei Block SO Plan 44 384 Blk VIII Purua SD CT 75B/728
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Parakiore Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary	
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy reference	DSK1, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Spark New Zealand Limited 2	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-2
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Onerahi Exchange
	Legal description Lot 44 DP 40375 Blk XIII Whangarei SD CT 75C/708
	Physical address n/a
	Site description 173 Onerahi Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. 4. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres. <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0 metres.</p>

Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DSK2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 3

Designation unique identifier		SPK-3
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Exchange
	Legal description	Sec 2 SO Plan 64122 Pt Allot 79 Town of Kamo Blk VII Purua SD CT 70A/938
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Station Rd, Kamo
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. 4. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11.0 metres. 	

4. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13.0 metres.		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DSK3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 4		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-4
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Exchange
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 139836 Pt Old Stream Bed and Pt Allot 1 Parish of Whangarei Blk XII Purua SD CT 83A/416
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	14 Walton St, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 	

		<p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerals and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DSK4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 5		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-5
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Radio Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 139240 Pt Sec 1 Blk IX Waipu SD CT 82D/12
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Brynderwyn Access Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and

Additional information	ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. 3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.	
	Environment map	20
	Legacy reference	DSK5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 6		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-6
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Radio Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 161003
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mt Maunu Summit Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions	The designation is subject to the following conditions: 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):	

		<p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 64 (Designations Companion Map - SPK-6)
	Legacy reference	DSK6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Spark New Zealand Limited 7		
Designation unique identifier		SPK-7
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Huruiki Radio station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 140572 Blk IV Hukerenui SD CT 83C/76
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Russell Rd Whangaruru
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		<p>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard"). 2. Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received,

		<p>by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with. <p>3. The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>
Additional information	Environment map	2
	Legacy reference	DSK7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier		TPR-1
Designation purpose		Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere Substation
	Legal description	Lots 1, 2 & 3 DP 135031, NA79C/870, NA79C/869, NA79C/871
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	39 Pukeatua Road, Maungatapere
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DTP 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		TPR-2
Designation purpose		Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Site name	Marsden Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 449153, Identifier 579213
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	87 Sime Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary

Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	17, 46
	Legacy reference	DTP 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Transpower New Zealand Limited 3

Designation unique identifier	TPR-3	
Designation purpose	Electricity Sub-station and ancillary activities, including telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Bream Bay Substation
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 133721 NA79A/41
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cnr of Rama Rd and Public Rd
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	14, 43
	Legacy reference	DTP 3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 1		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-1	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 57897
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Jordan Valley Road, Hikurangi
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DW 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 2		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-2	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lots 1-2 DP 115276 Blk IV Whangarei SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru
Lapse date	Given Effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		

Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy reference	DW 2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 3

Designation unique identifier		WDC-3
Designation purpose		Wastewater Pumping and Treatment Facility
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka/One Tree Point Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Sec 65 Blk VII Ruakaka SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Sime Road, Ruakaka
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		
Conditions		No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 45
	Legacy reference	DW 4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 4

Designation unique identifier	WDC-4	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Treatment Facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Allot 602 Waipu Parish Blk III Waipu SD

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	off SH 1, Waipu Check location (Situation address in GIS is Tip Road)
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 20, 49
	Legacy reference	DW 5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 5		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-5
Designation purpose		Wastewater Pumping Station
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Town Wastewater Pumping Station
	Legal description	Allot 613 PSH of Waipu
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Nova Scotia Drive
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DW 6, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 6		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-6	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Pumping Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Wastewater Pumping Station
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 193984
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waverley Street, Onerahi
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No Conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	13, 74
	Legacy reference	DW 7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 7		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-7	
Designation purpose	Wastewater Treatment and Disposal facility	
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 65087 and Pt Lot 1 DP 50540
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kioreroa Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	

Conditions		
Additional information	Environment map	10, 73
	Legacy reference	DW 8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 8

Designation unique identifier		WDC-8
Designation purpose		Wastewater Treatment and Disposal facility, Wildlife Habitat
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Wastewater Treatment Plant, Indigenous wetlands
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 96770, Lot 3 DP 96772, Lot 5 DP 96772 and Lot 6 DP 96770
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Kioreroa Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No Conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72, 73
	Legacy reference	DW 9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 9

Designation unique identifier		WDC-9
Designation purpose		Wastewater Pumping Station, Storage and Treatment

Site identifier	Site name	Whareora Wastewater Pumping Station, Storage and Treatment Facility
	Legal description	Section 59 Block IX Whangarei SD, Section 60 Block IX Whangarei SD and Section 2 SO 487771
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whareora Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy reference	DW 10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 10		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-10
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Part Lot 169 DP 18851 and Lot 1 DP 3851
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Water/Walton Street
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		10, 66, 68

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 11		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-11
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Lots 1 and 2 DP 123459, Allot 1 PSH of Whangarei, Lot 1 DP 170754, Lot 7 DP 171028 and Part Lot 1 DP35391
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Rust Ave
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DW 12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 12		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-12
Designation purpose		Flood Prevention (River Control)
Site identifier	Site name	Waiarohia River Flood Control
	Legal description	Part Lot 178 DP 597 and Part Old Stream Bed Survey Office Plan 31731
	Physical address	n/a

Site description		Tarewa Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 66, 68
	Legacy reference	DW 13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 13		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-13
Designation purpose		Stormwater /Drainage Disposal
Site identifier	Site name	Oakura Stormwater Drainage
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 74857 and Lot 2 DP 316458
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Oakura Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	1, 22
	Legacy reference	DW 18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 14		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-14	
Designation purpose	Stormwater Drainage /Disposal	
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Stormwater Drainage
	Legal description	Lot 7 DP 135338
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waiotoi Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	6, 30
	Legacy reference	DW 20, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 15		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-15	
Designation purpose	Transfer Station Recycling Pickup	
Site identifier	Site name	Uretiti Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Section 6 SO 461691
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tip Road, Waipu
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	

Conditions	(refer to conditions)	
Additional information	Environment map	17
	Legacy reference	DW 22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 16

Designation unique identifier	WDC-16	
Designation purpose	Transfer Station, Recycling pickup Green Dump	
Site identifier	Site name	Tauraroa Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allotment 11 Maungakaramea Parish Blk VIII Tangihua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Tauraroa Road
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	(refer to conditions)	
Additional information	Environment map	16
	Legacy reference	DW 23, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 17

Designation unique identifier	WDC-17	
Designation purpose	Transfer Station, Recycling Pick-up. Green Dump	
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Refuse Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allot SE 41, NW 42, Hikurangi, Psh Blk XVI Hukerenui SD

	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		(refer to conditions)
Additional information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy reference	DW 24, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 18		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-18
Designation purpose		Landfill
Site identifier	Site name	Puwera Landfill Portland
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 205572
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Portland
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		(refer to conditions RQ01/168 RC35873 as amended by RC 110003)
Additional information	Environment map	13, 77
	Legacy reference	DW 130, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 19		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-19	
Designation purpose	Waste Management and Minimisation –collection, reuse, recovery, recycling, and transfer purposes and associated activities	
Site identifier	Site name	Waste Transfer Station
	Legal description	Pt Allot 70 Parish of Owhiwa and Pt of Lot 2 DP401884
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	
Lapse date	Current 15/01/2020 , Proposed to extend to 15/01/2030	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to construction conditions of RQ1100005	
Additional information	Environment map	14, 37
	Legacy reference	DW 133, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 20		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-20	
Designation purpose	Water Treatment Plant and Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Lot 1 Deeds Plan W 52 and Lot 3 Deeds Plan W 52
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Hill St
Lapse date	Given effect	

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	1, 7, 52	
	Legacy reference	DW 50, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Whangarei District Council 21			
Designation unique identifier		WDC-21	
Designation purpose		Water Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply Whau Valley Rd	
	Legal description	Lots 7-8 and Lots 183-184 DP 56364, Lot 3 DP 43540, Alot 2 Psh of Whangarei, Part Allot 159 Psh of Whangarei (PARID 5123494) and Part Allot 159 Psh of Whangarei (PARID 5132594).	
	Physical address	n/a	
	Site description	Whau Valley Road / Fairway Drive	
Lapse date		Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62	
	Legacy reference	DW 51, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Whangarei District Council 22		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-22
Designation purpose		Dam and Catchment
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply Whau Valley Rd
	Legal description	Allot 8 Pukenui Parish, Allot 38 PSH of Kaitara, Lot 2DP 63280, Allot 53 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 52 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 54 PSH of Whangarei, Allot NW55 PSH of Whangarei, Allot SE55 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 58 PSH of Whangarei, Allotment 75 PSH of Whangarei, Allot 76 PSH of Whangarei, Part Allot 56 PSH of Whangarei and Part Allot 74 PSH of Whangarei.
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whau Valley Road / Maunu Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 61, 62, 65, 66
	Legacy reference	DW 52, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 23		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-23
Designation purpose		Pump Station and Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Lot 19 DP 41542 and Lot 18 DP 41542
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cobham Place

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 60
	Legacy reference DW 53, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 24	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-24
Designation purpose	Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name Water Supply, Kioreroa Road
	Legal description Part Lot 11 DP 13347 and Lot 3 DP 447745
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Kioreroa Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 10, 73
	Legacy reference DW 54, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 25	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-25

Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Secs 17, 21, 22, 25 Blk VII Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Dip Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58, 59
	Legacy reference	DW 55, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 26		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-26
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Mangakahia Road
	Legal description	Pt Whatatiri 13E Nth 2, Whatitiri 13E Nth 2A Blk IX Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangakahia Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		9

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 57, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 27

Designation unique identifier		WDC-27
Designation purpose		Water Intakes, Pump Station and Treatment Plant
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Newton Road
	Legal description	Lot 3 DP 29128, Lots 1-4 DP 3123206, Pt Lot 1-2 DP 77612 and Lot 4 77612
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Newton Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 70
	Legacy reference	DW 58, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 28

Designation unique identifier		WDC-28
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Cemetery Road
	Legal description	Pt Maunu 1H1 Blk XV Purua SD SO 49331
	Physical address	n/a

Site description		Cemetery Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy reference	DW 59, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 29		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-29
Designation purpose		Reservoir and pump station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Cemetery Road
	Legal description	Sec 17 Blk XV Purua SD SO 48059
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cemetery Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 71
	Legacy reference	DW 60, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 30		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-30
Designation purpose		Reservoir and Treatment Station
Site identifier	Site name	Cartwright Road
	Legal description	Pt Lot 2 DP 24775, Closed Road, Blk X Whangarei SD and Closed Road Survey Office Plan 41781
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cartwright Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 74
	Legacy reference	DW 61, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 31		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-31
Designation purpose		Water Supply Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Three Mile Bush Road Reservoirs
	Legal description	Section 1 SO 67452
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Three Mile Bush Road
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 58	
	Legacy reference	DW 62, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Whangarei District Council 32			
Designation unique identifier		WDC-32	
Designation purpose		Pump Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whareora Road	
	Legal description	Allot 157 PSH of Parahaki, Crown Land Survey Office Plan 3583, Part Allot W17 PSH of Parahaki	
	Physical address	n/a	
	Site description	Whareora Road	
Lapse date		Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 63	
	Legacy reference	DW 63, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Whangarei District Council 33	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-33

Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Memorial Drive
	Legal description	Pt Allot W93 Parahaki Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Memorial Drive
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 67
	Legacy reference	DW 64, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 34		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-34
Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Waitaua Road
	Legal description	Pt Allot 86 Whangarei Parish Blk VIII Purua SD, Lot 2 DP 459899
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Waitaua Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		10, 55

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 65, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 35

Designation unique identifier		WDC-35
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whangarei Heads Rd
	Legal description	Pt Allots 15 and 101 Manaia Parish
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	1949 Whangarei Heads Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 37
	Legacy reference	DW 67, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 36

Designation unique identifier		WDC-36
Designation purpose		Dam, Catchment, Treatment Plant, Reservoirs and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, One Tree Point Rd
	Legal description	Lots 1-3, Lots 6-14 and Lots 16-17 DP 208533, Section 1 Block VI Ruakaka SD, Pukekauri 1B1 Block
	Physical address	n/a

Site description		One Tree Point Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	14, 42, 44
	Legacy reference	DW 68, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 37

Designation unique identifier		WDC-37
Designation purpose		Reservoir
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Marsden Point Rd
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 55175
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Marsden Point Rd
Lapse date		Given Effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17, 46
	Legacy reference	DW 69, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 38

Designation unique identifier		WDC-38
Designation purpose		Dam, Catchment and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Prescott Rd
	Legal description	Lot 2 DP 126620, Pt Lot 1 DP 179543 Pt Allot M42 Ruakaka Parish, Lot 2 DP 133336, Lot 1 DP 176490, Lot 7 DP 166984, Lot 1 DP 176489, Lot 1 DP 183381,Sec 3 SO373243, Sec2 SO359862
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Prescott Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	17
	Legacy reference	DW 70, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 39

Designation unique identifier		WDC-39
Designation purpose		Treatment Plant, Reservoir and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Ahuroa Rd
	Legal description	Lot 12 DP 407737, Part Allot 198 PSH OF Waipu (PARID: 4897235), Part Allot 198 PSH OF Waipu (PARID:4767563), Allot 589 PSH OF Waipu and Lot 2 DP 482267.
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Ahuroa Rd
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20 (Designations Companion Map - WDC-39)
	Legacy reference	DW 71, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 40		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-40
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Pt Allot 190 Maungakaramaea
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Maungakaramaea Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DW 72, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 41		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-41
Designation purpose		Reservoirs and Pump Station

Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Maungakaramaea Rd
	Legal description	Pt Lot 2 DP 56765
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Maungakaramaea Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13
	Legacy reference	DW 73, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 42		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-42
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Portland Rd
	Legal description	Part Lot 2 DP 32852 and Area A SO 64228
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Portland Rd
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 77
	Legacy reference	DW 74, Whangarei District Plan 2007

Other	n/a
-------	-----

Whangarei District Council 43		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-43	
Designation purpose	Reservoirs and Pump Station	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Part Lot 1 DP 12081
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Anzac Rd
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	No conditions	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 72
	Legacy reference	DW 75, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 44		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-44	
Designation purpose	Reservoirs	
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Whangarei Heads Rd
	Legal description	Allot 147 Psh of Manaia, Allot 85 Psh of Manaia, Part Lot 1 DP 14446 and Lot 1 DP 86914
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Whangarei Heads Rd

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 14, 38
	Legacy reference DW 76, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 45	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-45
Designation purpose	Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name Water Supply
	Legal description Lot 1 DP 86839
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Headland Farm Park (Manganese Point Road)
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 14, 35
	Legacy reference DW 77, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 46	
Designation unique identifier	WDC-46

Designation purpose		Water Treatment Plant, Pump Station and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply, Mangapai Rd
	Legal description	Lot 8 and Lot 9 DP 106943
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Mangapai Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 83
	Legacy reference	DW 78, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 47		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-47
Designation purpose		Water Treatment Plant and Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Part Lot 2 DP 31401, Lot 1 DP 459956 and Lot 2 DP 459956
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Port Marsden Highway (SH15)
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Environment map		17, 44

Additional information	Legacy reference	DW 79, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 48

Designation unique identifier		WDC-48
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Allot 630 Psh of Waipu, Lot 25 DP 331965
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Road
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	20, 48
	Legacy reference	DW 80, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 49

Designation unique identifier		WDC-49
Designation purpose		Reservoirs
Site identifier	Site name	Water Supply
	Legal description	Pt Allots 140, 480 Waipu Psh
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Rd, Waipu Cove

Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 20, 50, 51
	Legacy reference DW 81, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 50

Designation unique identifier	WDC-50
Designation purpose	Water Intake and Pump Station
Site identifier	Site name Water Supply, Flyger Road
	Legal description Pt Lot 3 DP 919 Blk VI Ruakaka SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Flyger Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Environment map 17
	Legacy reference DW 82, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Whangarei District Council 51

Designation unique identifier	WDC-51
-------------------------------	--------

Designation purpose		Construct, operate and maintain a water treatment plant
Site identifier	Site name	Water Treatment Plant
	Legal description	Sec 1 SO 493018
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	274 Whau Valley Road
Lapse date		01 May 2022
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
<div>with conditions</div> <div><u>Aquatic, Recreation and Leisure Centre</u></div> <div><div>Conditions</div><div><div>a)</div><div><u>Hours of Operation</u> Activities operating within the scope of the designation are to operate within the following hours only: 0600 - 2200 Monday – Sunday (6am to 10pm).</div></div><div><div>b)</div><div><u>Maximum Building Height</u> The height of any building shall not exceed 10.0 metres, excluding a dive tower or a hydroslide tower, which may have a maximum of 15.0 metres.</div></div><div><div>c)</div><div><u>Building Setbacks</u> Any new buildings are to be set back at least 3m from a Living or Open Space Environment, and 23m from MHWS or from the banks of the Hatea River.</div></div><div><div>d)</div><div><u>Building Daylight Angles</u> New buildings are to comply with the daylight angles defined in Appendix 11 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time).</div></div><div><div>e)</div><div><u>Building Coverage</u> Total building coverage (excluding areas used for vehicle access, loading and parking) shall not exceed 50% of the site.</div></div></div>		

f) Landscaping

A landscaping and planting plan shall be submitted the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared in conjunction with landowners who have a common boundary with the subject site to discuss matters relating to the plan. The landscaping plan is to have particular regard to:

- Views of the site from Hatea and Riverside Drives;
- Frontage to Riverside Drive and the Hatea River;
- Compatibility with the adjoining Elliot Reserve, including the preservation and enhancement of existing walkway linkages;
- Preservation and enhancement of the entrance to Elliot Reserve;
- Screening and enhancement planting of parking areas.

The landscaping plan is to incorporate a programme for monitoring new plantings in order to ensure their initial establishment and long term success.

g) Vehicle Access

Vehicle access to the designated area shall only be obtained from Ewing Road, with no vehicle access directly off Riverside Drive.

The maximum number of separate accesses permitted on to Ewing Road from the designated area shall be two (2), designed in accordance with Chapter 46, Road Transportation Rules, Proposed District Plan, as amended by Council Decision July 2001.

Any development to the subject site that could potentially increase traffic movements to and from the site will require the upgrading of Ewing Road at the vehicle accesses, to include facilities, such as merge and slip lanes, to the approval of the Council's Roading Manager.

h) Parking, Loading & Vehicle Crossings

Parking and loading spaces are to be provided within the designated area in accordance with the rules in Chapter 46 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time), except that 46.2.1(d), requiring parking spaces to be located on the same site as the activity for which they are required, shall not apply; and no formed parking space is constructed or provided within 2.0m of a road boundary.

Vehicle crossings are to be provided to the designated area, in accordance with the rules in Chapter 46 of the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time).

i) Roading Impact Plan

A roading impact plan shall be submitted to the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared following consultation with all landowners within 100 metres of the designated area. It shall evaluate the effects of the proposed activities on Ewing Rd and Riverside Drive and identify any necessary traffic safety avoidance and mitigation measures required during construction and operation of the facilities.

j) Artificial Lighting

The following standards are to be complied with:

The light spill onto any other site, measured at the boundary, does not exceed 10 lux at any receiving property boundary or 15 lux at any road reserve boundary; and

The artificial lighting complies with AS/NZS 1158:1996.

k) Noise

A noise management plan shall be submitted the Whangarei District Council with any outline plan of works. This plan is to be prepared following consultation with all landowners within 100 metres of the designated area. It shall discuss relationship of the proposed activities to the relevant

		<p><u>noise emission standards in the Proposed District Plan, as Amended by Council Decision (or whatever plan(s) is relevant at the time), and appropriate noise avoidance and mitigation measures during construction and operation of the facilities.</u></p> <p>l) <u>Riverbank Pedestrian Walkway</u></p> <p><u>A public pedestrian footpath adjacent to the Hatea River is to be maintained at all times.</u></p> <p>m) <u>Stormwater</u></p> <p><u>Any development on the designated area shall comply with the Council's Stormwater Management Plan and where such a plan is not operative at the time of development, the development shall minimise impervious surfaces and incorporate systems for preventing and controlling stormwater pollution being discharged to the approval of the Council's Waste and Drainage Engineer.</u></p> <p>n) <u>Retail</u></p> <p><u>The retail activity associated with the Aquatic Recreation and Leisure Centre designation shall be:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sale of food and beverages to be consumed on the premises;</u> • <u>Fitness accessories and food supplements;</u> • <u>Swim and fitness clothing;</u> • <u>Personal accessories;</u> • <u>Books and technology related to health and fitness.</u>
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DW 134, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 52

Designation unique identifier WDC-52

Designation purpose		Reserve
Site identifier	Site name	Reserve, Russell Rd, Whangarei
	Legal description	Lot 1 DP 187969 and Part Lot 1 DP 192255
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Russell Rd, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DW 89, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 53		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-53
Designation purpose		Proposed Recreation Reserve
Site identifier	Site name	Proposed Recreation Reserve
	Legal description	Section 2 SO 515828, Lot 44 DEEDS 721 and Part Lot 15 DP 23959
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Western Hills Drive, Whangarei
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions

Additional information	Environment map	10, 62
	Legacy reference	DW 100, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 54

Designation unique identifier		WDC-54
Designation purpose		Public Reserve Coastal Public Access
Site identifier	Site name	Waipu Cove/Langs Beach Walking Track
	Legal description	Lot 4 DP 308134, Lot 1 DP 308134, Lot 2 DP 308134, Lot 3 DP 308134, Lot 2 DP 411984, Part Lot 1 DP 69511, Lot 3 DP 67636, Lot 2 DP 351092, Lot 1 DP 355035, Lot 2 DP 355035, Lot 6 DP 134030, Lot 3 DP 134030, Lot 2 DP 134030 and Lot 1 DP 134030
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cove Road, Waipu Cove
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>No conditions<u>In relation to land designated within Part Lot 1 DP 69511 –</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Council shall identify, form and maintain a pedestrian coastal access track within the designated land area, being seaward of the surveyed fence line and generally following the existing track (See Additional Information).</u> 2. <u>Any realignment of the pedestrian coastal access track must either avoid, remedy or mitigate against the following penitential adverse effects:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>an increase in the mutual visibility between the track and any dwelling;</u> b. <u>disturbance of native or regenerating vegetation;</u> c. <u>detraction from the naturalness of the existing track;</u> d. <u>disturbance to tranquillity and general enjoyment of the land by the landowner through</u> 	

		<p><u>reconstruction or relocation resulting in the track being closer to any dwelling;</u></p> <p>e. <u>visual appearance of the track and any structures from the site; and</u></p> <p>f. <u>any increased restrictions on the use of or access to the landowner's land.</u></p> <p>1.3. <u>The Standard of physical access along the existing track may be upgraded by the Council to allow all-weather access and to the standard appropriate for achieving the minimum standards for a walking track only (note this expressly excludes the standard for a shared access and allows for the intrusion of tree limbs and trunks) contained in SNZ HB 630: 2004, but any upgrade shall minimise detracton from the natural values of the area to which coastal public access is being provided.</u></p>
	Environment map	20, 50, 51
	Legacy reference	DW 119, Whangarei District Plan 2007
Additional information	Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Surveyed fence line shown on Plan Reference 7495, dated 29/04/2018, titled "995 Cove Road Waipu cove survey of Walkway and Fence Line to determine Designation boundary on pt Lot 1 DP 69551";</u> • <u>The 'existing track' is identified using the 'Existing Track Location Coordinates, September 2018' held on Council Record.</u> n/a

Whangarei District Council 55		
Designation unique identifier		WDC-55
Designation purpose		Aerodrome
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Airport
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section
177 of the Resource Management Act Primary
1991

(refer to conditions)

Designation DW124 shall be subject to the
following conditions:

1. The activities authorised by Designation DW124 shall be subject to the Airport noise limits imposed by the District Plan of the Whangarei District Council and in particular (but without limiting the application of this condition) Rule 44.3.6 relating to aircraft engine testing and Rule 62.5 relating to noise from aircraft operations.
2. Within 6 months of the date of commencement of these amended conditions of Designation DW 124, the Whangarei Airport Authority shall submit to the Whangarei District Council as consent authority for approval an Airport Noise Management Plan (ANMP). The ANMP shall include:

Conditions

- a) The manner in which the Airport Authority will comply with the District Plan rules relating to Airport noise. That section of the ANMP shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustical engineer.
- b) Provision for an Airport Noise Management Consultative Committee, the membership of which committee should include representatives of interested parties.
- c) The manner in which the Airport Authority will deal with the following:
 - helicopter flight paths;
 - helicopter hovering activity;
 - engine testing;
 - education of airport users and operators;
 - complaints; and
 - monitoring;
 - any other relevant matters.

Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DW 124, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 56

Designation unique identifier		WDC-56
Designation purpose		Whangarei Cemetery and Crematorium
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Cemetery and Crematorium
	Legal description	Secs 13, 18, 20 Pts Papatawa BLK BLK XV Purua SD, Sec 12 SO 34719 BLK XVI, Pts Papatawa Blks BLK XI XV & Sec 20 BLK XV Purua SD
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Cemetery Road, Maungatapere
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	10, 71
	Legacy reference	DW 126, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Whangarei District Council 57

Designation unique identifier		WDC-57
Designation purpose		Aquatic Recreation and Leisure Centre (refer to conditions)
Site identifier	Site name	Ewing Road, Town Basin
	Legal description	Section 7 and Section 8 SO 377519

Section 1 -6 SO 482411 Lot 1 DP 202078 Lot 1 and Lot 2 DP 105345 Lot 38 DP 40737 Part Lot 3 DP 41681 Part Lot 1 DP 82706	
Physical address	n/a
Site description	Ewing Road, Town Basin
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<u>See conditions below.</u>
Additional information	Environment map 10, 67, 68
	Legacy reference DW 131, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

The designation WDC-57 is subject to the following conditions -

General

- 1) The consent holder shall ensure that all operations are undertaken generally in accordance with all of the plans and information submitted with the application detailed below:
 - Application Form, and Assessment of Effects prepared by Beca, Ltd, titled “Whau Valley Water Treatment Plant – Assessment of Environmental Effects” dated February 2016,(LU1600001) including the following reports and plans:

<u>Report title and reference</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Rev</u>	<u>Dated</u>
<u>Whau Valley New Water Treatment Plant – 274 Whau Valley Road Consenting Design Report</u>	<u>Francesca Nicklin,</u> <u>CH2M Beca Ltd</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>15 February 2015</u>
<u>Archaeological Assessment of the Whau Valley Proposed Water Treatment Plant Site</u>	<u>Russell Gibb</u> <u>Geometria Limited</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>3 August 2015</u>

<u>Whangarei Water Treatment Plant Environmental Noise Assessment</u>	<u>Peter Ibbotson</u> <u>Marshall Day Acoustics</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>11 February 2016</u>
<u>Proposed Water Treatment Plant 174 Whau Valley Road, Whangarei</u>	<u>Mark Poynter</u> <u>4Sight Consulting</u>	<u>V1.3</u>	<u>12 February 2016</u>
<u>Assessment of Landscape, Rural Character and Visual Effects</u>	<u>Mike Farrow</u>		<u>February 2016</u>

<u>Plan title and reference</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Rev</u>	<u>Dated</u>
<u>Land Requirement Plan 274 Whau Valley Road</u>	<u>CH2M Beca</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>December 2015</u>
<u>Site Plan 274 Whau Valley Road (Drawing No. 6519113-C-001)</u>	<u>CH2M Beca</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>12 February 2016</u>
<u>Amenities Building Plan (Drawing No. 651911-G-012)</u>	<u>CH2M Beca</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>October 2015</u>

Where there is any inconsistency between these plans and documents, and the conditions of this consent, then the conditions of consent shall take precedence.

Outline Plan

- 2) The Requiring Authority shall submit an Outline Plan or Plans prior to commencement of Work required for the Water Treatment Plant and associated infrastructure in accordance with Section 176A of the RMA.
- 3) The Outline Plan or Plans may also include the following construction management plans for the relevant stage(s) of the project:
 - a) Construction Environmental Management Plan(CEMP);
 - b) Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan(CNVMP);
 - c) Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP);
 - d) Landscape Plan (LP);
 - e) Hazardous Substance Management Plan (HSMP);and
 - f) Indicative Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP).

- 4) The CEMP, CNVMP, CTMP, LP and indicative ESCP may be amended following submission of the Outline Plan or Plans if necessary to reflect any changes in construction methods or management of effects. Any such amendments shall be discussed with and submitted to Council for consideration, without the need for a further Outline Plan process.

Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan

- 5) A Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to the Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance) prior to the commencement of Work. The CNVMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The purpose of the CNVMP is to set out the management procedures and methods to be undertaken in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential noise effects arising from construction activities on neighbouring and adjacent landowners.
- 6) The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with the “Noise Management Plan” requirements of Annex E2 of NZS6803:1999.
- 7) Construction noise shall comply with the guidelines and recommendations of NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics - Construction Noise” where practicable. Where construction processes are required that cannot practicably be controlled to comply with the noise rule, a noise and vibration management plan Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6803: 1999 “Acoustics - Construction Noise”.

Operational Noise

- 8) Activity other than emergency generator testing and operation (these noise limits shall apply at the notional boundary of any dwelling on a separate title) shall not exceed the following limits:

<u>Noise Level</u>	<u>Between Hours</u>
<u>50 dB LAeq</u>	<u>7am to 7pm</u>
<u>40 dB LAeq, 70 dB LAFmax</u>	<u>7pm to 7am</u>

- 9) Emergency generator testing and operation shall not exceed the following limits:

<u>Noise Level</u>	<u>Between Hours</u>
<u>60 dB LAeq</u>	<u>All times</u>

- 10) Noise shall be measured and assessed generally in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6801:2008 “Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound” and New Zealand Standard NZS 6802:2008 “Acoustics - Environmental Noise”

- 11) The sound power level of all plant on site (including but not limited to: pumps, motors, filters, valves, centrifuges, blowers, compressors and generators) shall be certified by the manufacturer. This information, together with the detailed design of the water treatment plant, shall be reviewed by a recognised acoustician and a design report submitted with the outline plan of works confirming that the designation noise limits will be complied with.

Construction Vibration

- 12) Construction and demolition vibration shall not exceed the following limits:

<u>Affected occupied building</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Maximum vibration level mm/s ppv</u>
<u>Occupied noise sensitive activity</u>	<u>General construction activity</u>	<u>2200 to 0700</u>	<u>0.3</u>
	<u>Blasting</u>	<u>0700 to 2200 (blasting shall not occur outside these hours)</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Non-occupied dwellings and buildings of similar design</u>	<u>All activity</u>	<u>All times</u>	<u>2.5</u>

Operation Vibration

- 13) Vibration from building services including reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery shall be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration shall not exceed the levels in the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of vibration:

<u>Affected occupied building type</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Maximum vibration level in mm/s rms between 8 and 80 Hz</u>
<u>Noise sensitive activity (i.e. residential)</u>	<u>0700 to 2200 hours</u>	<u>0.2</u>
	<u>2200 to 0700 hours</u>	<u>0.14</u>

Traffic Management

- 14) A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance) prior to the

commencement of Work. The CTMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The purpose of the CTMP is to manage construction traffic impacts on local roads within the vicinity of the site, including, but not limited to, health, safety and wellbeing of other road users.

Landscape Plan

- 15) A detailed Landscape Plan (LP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to Whangarei District Council Team Leader (Compliance) prior to the commencement of Work. The purpose of the LP is to detail how the site will be landscaped following completion of the works, in order to minimise visual and landscape effects.

The LP shall include (but not be limited to):

- a) Detail of the proposed planting of trees and shrubs on the site (species, number, plant spacing/densities, grade) including a planting plan;
- b) Set out how the planting will be staged (if necessary), to maximise visual screening and integration with the surrounding landscape; and
- c) Include site preparation guidance, planting instructions and a maintenance schedule that includes provision for replacement of any losses.
- d) Measures to integrate the amenity of the buildings within the site and surrounds, including but not limited to, colour and reflectivity, cladding and design.

Hazardous Substances Management Plan

- 16) A Hazardous Substances Management Plan (HSMP) shall be prepared and submitted to the Manager prior to the commencement of Work. The HSMP shall include the following:
- a) Identify the requirements for proper storage, handling, transport and disposal of hazardous substances during the construction phase of the Project and confirm that there shall be no storage of explosives on the Project site; and
 - b) Outline the methodology for managing spills of hazardous substances.

Lapsing of Designation

- 17) The designation shall lapse on the expiry of a period 5 years after the date it is included in the District Plan in accordance with section 184(1)(c) of the RMA, unless:
- a) It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

The Council determines, on an application made within 3 months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period for the purposes of this subsection.

Whangarei District Council 58		
Designation unique identifier	WDC-58	
Designation purpose	Airport flight approach paths	
Site identifier	Site name	Airport flight approach paths – <u>Obstacle Limitation Surfaces</u>
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>The Airspace above the Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS) must be maintained free of obstructions, including buildings, masts, aerals, other structures and vegetation, unless the approval of the Whangarei Airport, as the Requiring Authority has been obtained.</u> 2. <u>WDC, as Requiring Authority, provides approval, pursuant to s176(1)(b), for any activity within WDC–D58 (including subdivision) which does not infringe on the required obstacle limitation surfaces set out in the preceding conditions and relevant mapping.</u> 	
Additional information	Environment map	10, 13, 14, 34, 73, 75, 76
	Legacy reference	DW 125, Whangarei District Plan 2007
		n/a
	Other	<u>See attachments:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>WDC – D58 Diagram to aid with interpretation of the Obstacle Limitation Surface.</u> - <u>WDC – D58 Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Map - Depicting the extent and ratios of the OLS.</u> - <u>WDC – D58 Whangarei Airport Obstacle Limitation Surface Designation Profiles - Close-up map depicting indicative profiles of the ground level, relative to the Approach Slopes.</u>

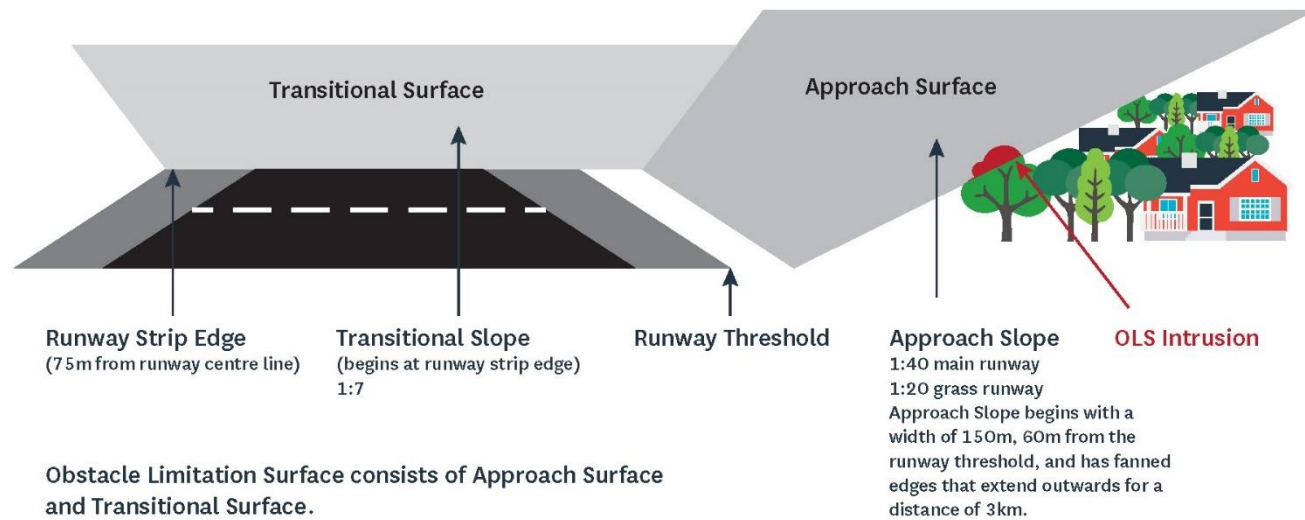
- Indicative Height Difference between Ground Level and the Obstacle Limitation Surface – To aid with interpretation of the 3- Dimensional application of the OLS restrictions.

Definitions:

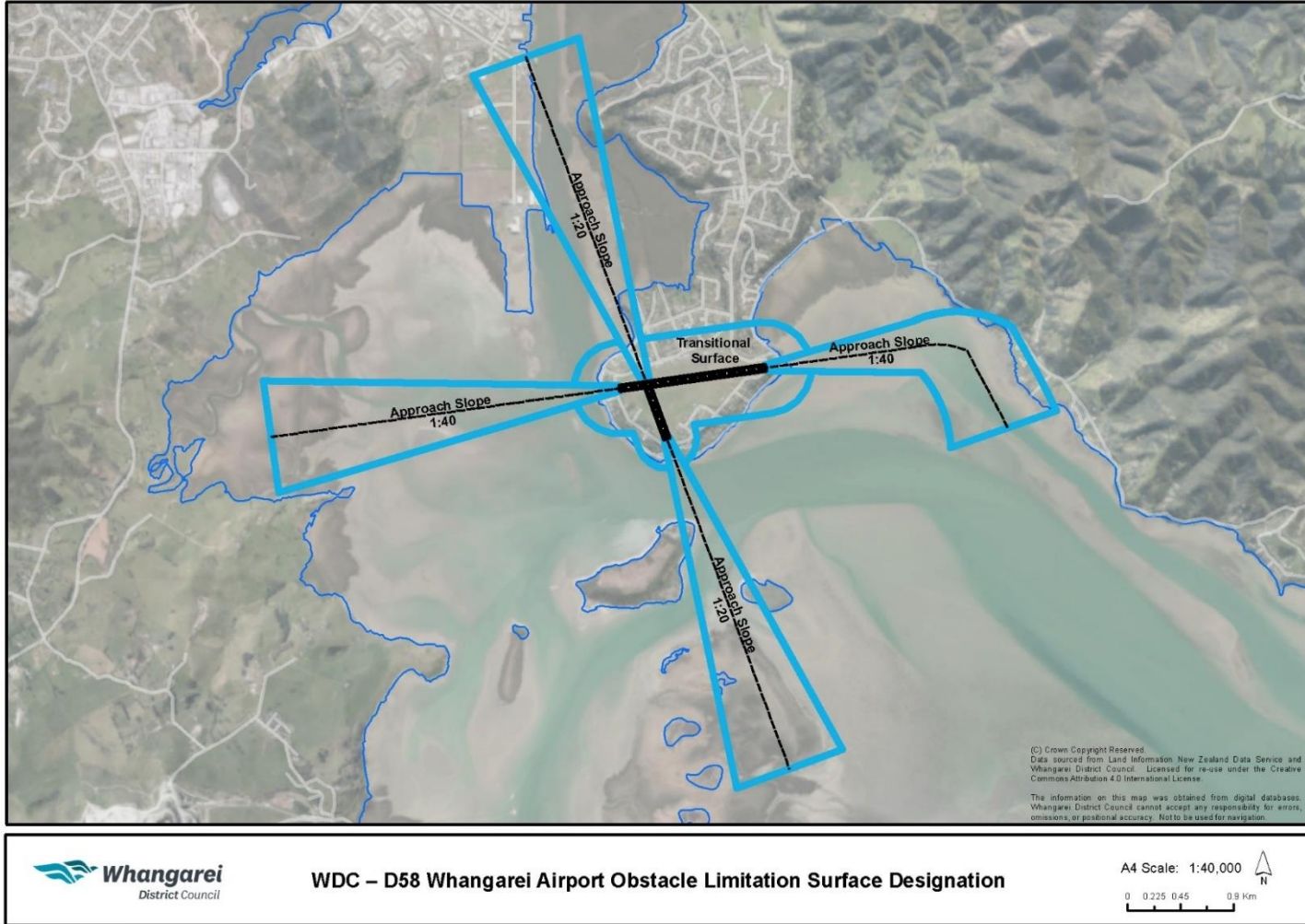
Obstacle Limitation Surface: In relation to this designation means, the altitude, defined by the Approach Slopes/ Surfaces and Transitional Surface, surrounding the Airport.

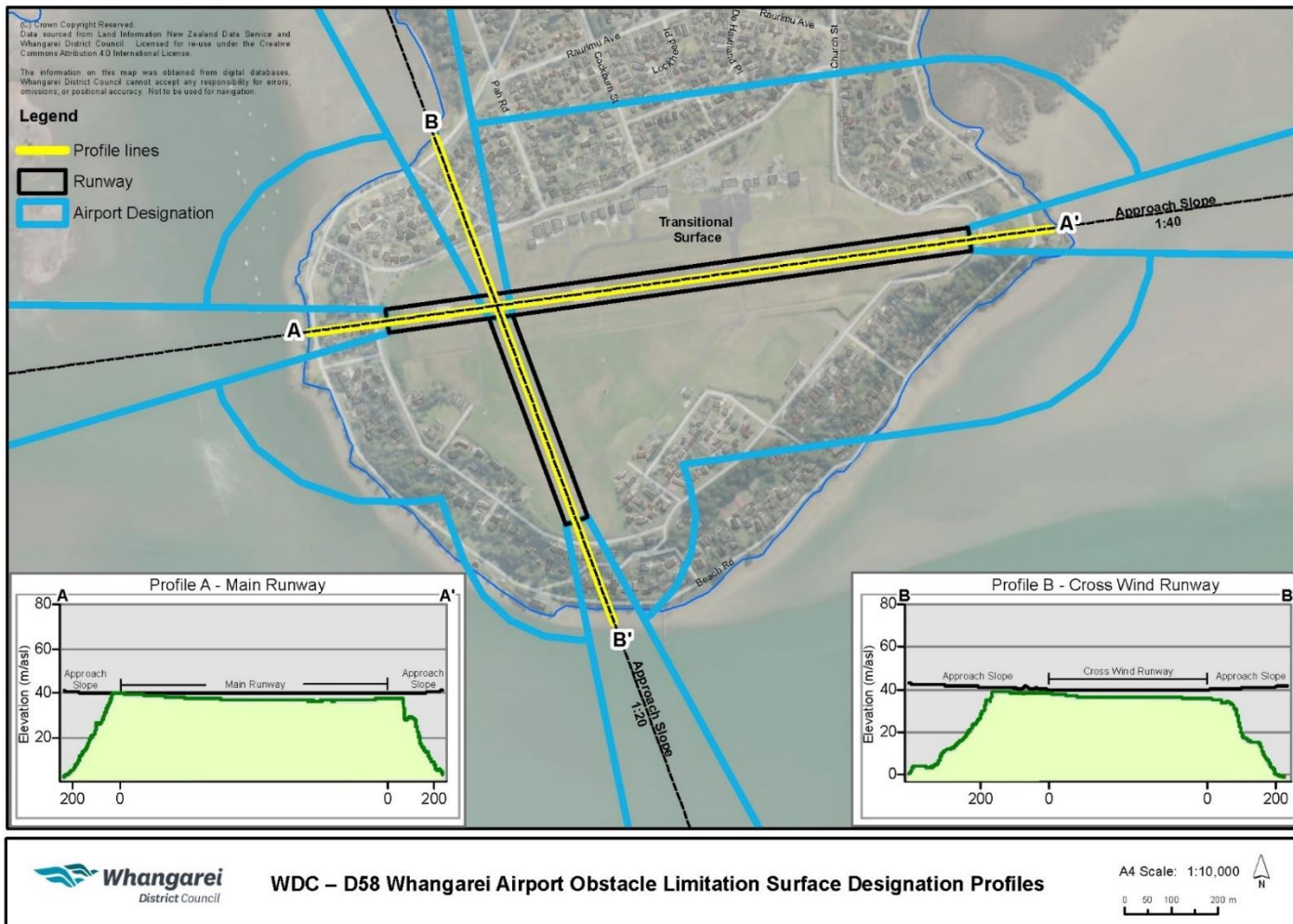
Approach Slope: The main take-off and landing direction, located at either end of the runway. The Approach Slope rises at a rate of 1:40(h:d) for the main runway and 1:20(h:d) for the crosswind runway, for a distance of 3km, beginning 60m from the runway threshold.

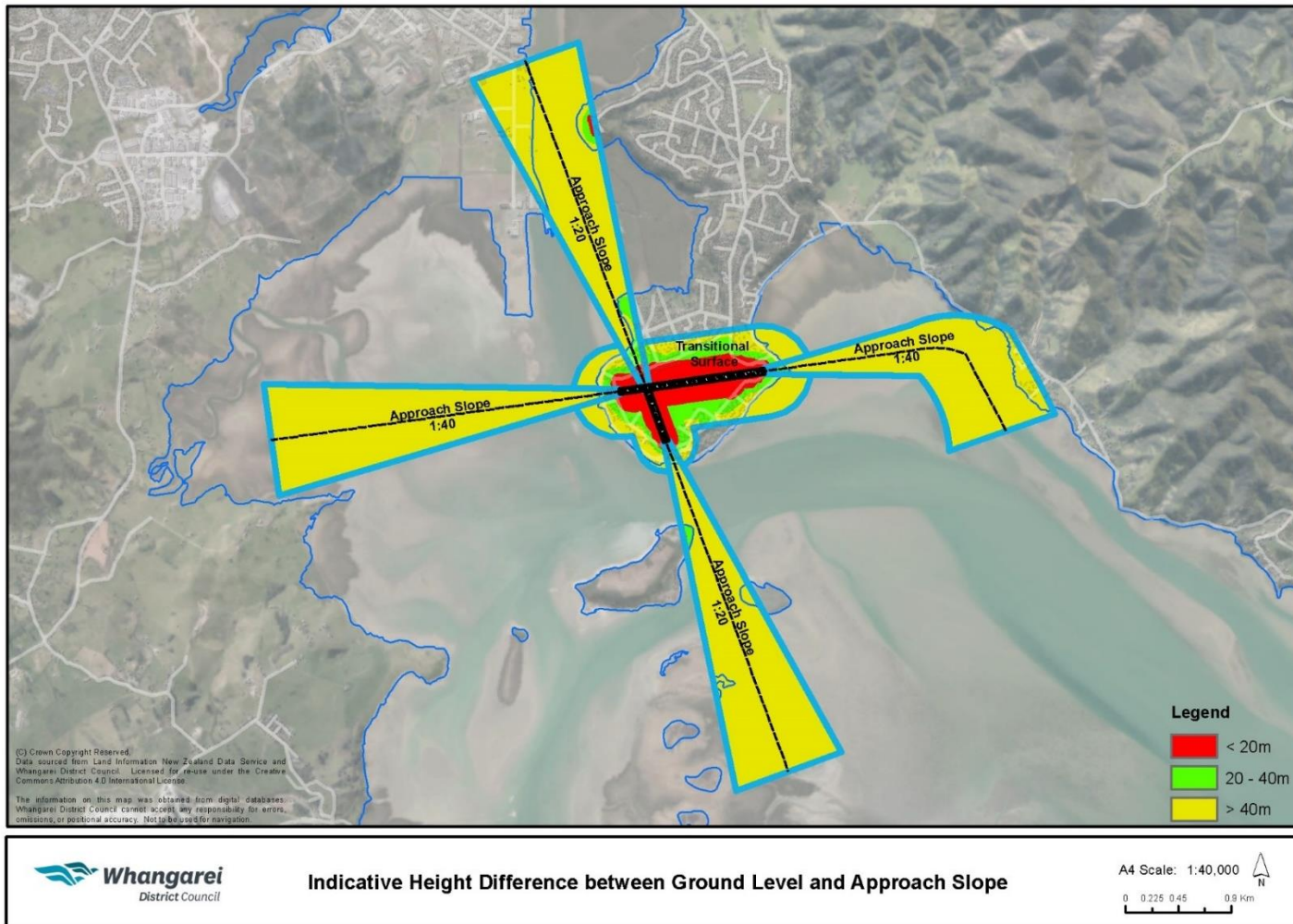
Transitional Surface: A sloping surface rising from the edge of the runway at a rate of 1:7(h:d) to an altitude of 45m above the runway (85m Above Sea Level). This slope begins 75m from the runway centreline and extends 315m out from the edge of the runway.



N.B. Not to scale







ATTACHMENT 2: PC134: DESIGNATIONS – RECOMMENDATIONS CLEANED

Pursuant to :

Land, water, subsoil or airspace required for infrastructure or public works can be identified and provided for using an enabling method expressly prescribed in the Resource Management Act 1991 called designation. The purpose of the Designations chapter is to identify and provide for designations which have been requested by requiring authorities in the Whangarei District.

A designation:

- Enables the identification and use of land required for a public work or for network utility infrastructure
- Can only be sought by an approved requiring authority
- Restricts the use of land, water, subsoil, or airspace where this is necessary for the safe or efficient functioning or operation of a specified public works or network utility infrastructure.
- Requires written approval of the requiring authority responsible for the designation before a third party can undertake an activity within the land designated
- Enables activities to be undertaken without resource consent that may have otherwise required a resource consent in the underlying zone provided the activities are in accordance with the designation.

Requiring authorities include ministers of the Crown, local authorities and approved network operators. A public work or project could include a school, police station, road, park, or a network utility (such as electricity transmission lines, airports and associated airspace, public water supply dams and treatment facilities, sewage reticulation and treatment facilities).

Requiring authorities with designations in the Whangarei District are:

Requiring Authority Unique Identifiers	
CNZ	Chorus Limited
FGL	First Gas Limited
KRH	Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited
KL	Kordia Limited
MET	Meteorological Service of New Zealand
MCOR	Minister of Corrections
MCOU	Minister of Courts
MEDU	Minister of Education
MPOL	Minister of Police
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency

NRC	Northland Regional Council
NPL	Northpower Limited
RNL	Radio New Zealand Limited
RNZ	Refining New Zealand
SPK	Spark New Zealand Limited
TPR	Transpower New Zealand Limited
WDC	Whangarei District Council

Designations in the Whangarei District Plan include designations within Whangarei District held by different requiring authorities. Each requiring authority has a dedicated chapter containing confirmed designations. The designations are shown in the Whangarei District Plan using maps and tables.

Maps

Designations are identified on the planning maps and in Council GIS viewer using a unique designation identifier and “Polygon Fill: None RGB 20, 177, 231; Outline width: 1.5 pts”, which shows the extent of the designation boundaries.

The PDF planning maps should be relied on for the extent of the designation boundaries. Designations depicted in Council’s GIS viewer should be treated as indicative.

Tables

Relevant information is included about each designation in a separate table for each designation in the format outlined in the example below. The tables are listed alpha numerically using the designation’s unique identifier.

[Name of Designation]		
Designation unique identifier		[insert requiring authority unique identifier – sequential number]
Designation purpose		[insert designation purpose]
Site identifier	Site name	[insert facility name or n/a]
	Legal description	[insert legal description or n/a]
	Physical address	[insert address or area or n/a]
	Site description	[insert site description or n/a]

Lapse date		[insert the lapse date or identify that the designation has been given effect]
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		[insert 'Primary', 'Secondary' or 'Varies']
Conditions		[insert 'Yes' and a link to schedule or external document if not included below table or 'No']
Additional information	Environment map	[insert relevant planning map number]
	Legacy reference	[insert the designation's identifier from previous planning documents or n/a]
	Other	[insert any other relevant information or n/a]

Chorus Limited 1	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-1
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name
	Maungakaramea Exchange
	Legal Description
	Part Allot 29 Parish of Maungakaramea
	Physical address
	Tangihua road, Maungakaramea
	Site description
	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p>

		3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	13, 82
	Legacy Reference	DCH1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 2		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-2
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruatangata Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 47 Ruatangata Parish Blk VI Purua SD CT 75C/760
	Physical address	Pipiwai Rd, Ruatangata
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p>	

Additional Information	c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.	
	2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres	
	3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.	
	Environment map	9, 80
Additional Information	Legacy Reference	DCH2, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 3		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-3
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ngunguru Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 31 DP 39121 Pt Kopipi Block Blk IV Whangarei SD CT 77D/419
	Physical address	1921 Ngunguru Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>

<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 6, 30
	Legacy Reference DCH3, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 4	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-4
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Parua Bay Exchange
	Legal Description Pt Lot 2 DP 28706 Pt Section 2 Blk XV Whangarei SD CT 75C/701
	Physical address 1 Ritchie Rd, Parua Bay
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:

<p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 14, 36
	Legacy Reference DCH4, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 5	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-5
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Parakiore Radio Station
	Legal Description Mt Maungarei Block SO Plan 44 384 Blk VIII Purua SD CT 75B/728
	Physical address Parakiore Rd, Whangarei
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 55
	Legacy Reference	DCH5, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 6		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-6
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Ruakaka Exchange
	Legal Description	Pts Lot 1 DP 36288 (SO Plan 50770) Blk VII Ruakaka SD CT 75C/757
	Physical address	Peter Snell, Highway, Ruakaka

Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 17, 44
	Legacy Reference DCH7, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 7

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-7
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Heads Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Allot 15 Manaia Parish (SO Plan 39825) Blk IV Ruakaka SD CT 75C/742
	Physical address	Whangarei Heads Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	14, 38, 39
	Legacy Reference	DCH8, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 8		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-8
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Maungatapere Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 2 DP 34602 Blk XV, Purua SD CT 75B/725
	Physical address	Otaika Valley Rd, Maungatapere
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13 metres.</p>	

Additional Information	Environment map	13, 70
	Legacy Reference	DCH9, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 9		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-9
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Hikurangi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 3, IT Plan 63611 Pt Allot 42 Psh of Hikurangi, Blk XVI Hukerenui SD CT 78D/366
	Physical address	Cnr Valley Rd and King St, Hikurangi
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to</p>	

		allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.
		2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres
		3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	7, 52
	Legacy Reference	DCH10, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 10		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-10
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whakapapa Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Puhipuhi 5C 9A1 County of Whangarei Blk XII Hukerenui SD CT 75C/759
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Whakapara
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p>	

		<p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	7 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-10)
	Legacy Reference	DCH11, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 11		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-11
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Onerahi Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 44 DP 403 75 Blk XIII Whangarei SD CT 75C/708
	Physical address	173 Onerahi Rd, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p>

<p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 13, 74
	Legacy Reference DCH12, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 12	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-12
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Mangakahia Exchange
	Legal Description Lot 31 DP 23094 Pt Sec 24 Blk XI Mangakahia SD CT 78D/384
	Physical address Jack St, Mangakahia
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary

Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 9
	Legacy Reference DCH13, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 13		
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-13	
Designation purpose	Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Kamo Exchange
	Legal Description	Sec 2 SO Plan 64122 Pt Allot 79 Town of Kamo Blk VII Purua SD CT 70A/938
	Physical address	Station Rd, Kamo

Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 11.0 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 17.0 metres and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 13.0 metres.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map 10, 58, 59
	Legacy Reference DCH14, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 14

Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-14
Designation purpose	Telecommunications

Site identifier	Site name	Kensington Exchange
	Legal Description	Lot 2 DP 137548 Pt Allot 2 Parish of Whangarei Blk IX Whangarei SD CT 81C/196
	Physical address	14 Zealandia St, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	10, 63
	Legacy Reference	DCH15, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 15		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-15
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Whananaki Rural Carrier hut
	Legal Description	Pt Sec 5 SO Plan 47514 Blk VI Opuawhanga SD LT 75C/756
	Physical address	Whananaki North Rd, Whananaki
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	

Additional Information	Environment map	3, 25
	Legacy Reference	DCH16, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 16		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-16
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Brynderwyn Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 139240 Pt Sec 1 Blk IX Waipu SD CT 82D/12
	Physical address	Brynderwyn Access Rd
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>a) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p>	

		2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.
Additional Information	Environment map	2
	Legacy Reference	DCH17, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 17		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-17
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh Exchange
	Legal Description	Pt Lot 12 DP 11683, Pt Allot 142 Parish of Maungakaramaea Blk IV Tangihua SD CT 75B/767
	Physical address	State Highway 1, Oakleigh
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p>	

		<p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>
Additional Information	Environment map	13 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-17)
	Legacy Reference	DCH18, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Chorus Limited 18		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-18
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Mt Maunu Radio Station
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 161003 CT 96D/153
	Physical address	Mt Maunu Summit, Whangarei
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by</p>	

<p>the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 10, 64
	Legacy Reference DCH19, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 19	
Unique identifier and map identifier	CNZ-19
Designation purpose	Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name Oakura Radio Station
	Legal Description Lot 1 DP 127014 Pt Paremata Mokau A 6A Blk III Whangaruru SD CT 74A/624
	Physical address Russell Rd Whangaruru South
	Site description n/a
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum</p>

<p>Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 8.5 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 14.5m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 10.5.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map 1
	Legacy Reference DCH20, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other n/a

Chorus Limited 20		
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-20
Designation purpose		Telecommunications
Site identifier	Site name	Glenbervie PCM
	Legal Description	Part Pukepoto A No 3 Blk SO Plan 54307 Blk V Whangarei SD CT 75B/724
	Physical address	Kiripaka Rd, Glenbervie
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date		Given effect

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>c) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of buildings shall not exceed 10 metres</p> <p>3. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 16.0m and the total height, and any dish aerials and their support structures, shall not exceed 12.0m.</p>		
Additional Information	Environment map	10	
	Legacy Reference	DCH21, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Chorus Limited 21			
Unique identifier and map identifier		CNZ-21	
Designation purpose		Telecommunications	
Site identifier	Site name	Huruiki Radio station	
	Legal Description	Lot 1 DP 140572 Blk IV Hukerenui SD CT 83C/76	

	Physical address	Russell Rd, Whangaruru
	Site description	n/a
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	<p>1. This designation is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) Exposures to radio frequency fields shall comply with NZS 2772.1:1999 Radio Frequency Fields Part 1: Maximum Exposure Levels 3 kHz - 300 GHz ("the New Zealand Standard").</p> <p>b) Prior to commencing any new transmission at a different frequency, or increasing the power of existing transmissions, the following shall be sent to, and received, by the Council (where any works are involved, this could be incorporated within the outline plan of works):</p> <p>i) Written notice of the location of the facility or proposed facility; and</p> <p>ii) A report prepared by a radio technician/engineer or physical scientist, containing a prediction of whether the New Zealand Standard will be complied with.</p> <p>b) The amount of earthworks and vegetation removal permitted shall be no more than is reasonably necessary, to allow any structure to be erected, or other work to be carried out.</p> <p>2. The height of any new mast shall not be greater than 20.0m and the total height, including any aerials and/or aerial support structures, shall not exceed 21.0m.</p>	
Additional Information	Environment map	2 (Designations Companion Map - CNZ-21)
	Legacy Reference	DCH22, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

First Gas Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier	FGL D-1	
Designation purpose	Gas Transmission Pipeline	
Site identifier	Site name	Auckland-Whangarei Gas Pipeline
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The existing gas transmission pipeline between the Whangarei District Council boundary near Artillery and Massey Roads and the Kauri Delivery Point, Kamo; ii. The lateral pipeline from Salle Road Main Line Valve to Marsden Point Delivery Point; iii. The lateral pipeline from the Whangarei Off take to the Whangarei Delivery Point; iv. The Delivery Points at Marsden Point, Oakleigh, Whangarei, and Kauri; v. The Main Line Valve stations at Salle Road and Maungatapere and the off take station at Whangarei
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary	
Conditions	RC 40434	
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DVG 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 1		
Designation unique identifier		KRH-1
Designation purpose		Railway Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Main Railway Line within Whangarei District
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Within the district, between south of Waikiekie Station Road in the south to west of Pikiwahine Road in the north west and just north of Hukerenui in the north
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Primary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	Various
	Legacy reference	DNZRC 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Kiwi Rail Holdings Limited 2		
Designation unique identifier		KRH-2
Designation purpose		Railway Purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Oakleigh to Marsden Point Rail Link
	Legal description	Various
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Oakleigh to Marsden Point
Lapse date		31 May 2032

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991			Primary
Conditions		As set out in the Environment Court Order NoR conditions dated 12th April 2012 available in Whangarei District Council file RQ 0900001	
Additional information	Environment map	13, 14, 17, 43, 44, 45	
	Legacy reference	DNZRC2, Whangarei District Plan 2007	
	Other	n/a	

Kordia Limited 1	
Designation unique identifier	KL-1
Designation purpose	Broadcasting telecommunications (including radio and microwave communications) and ancillary and associated purposes
Site identifier	Site name Horokaka Hill
	Legal description Pt Section 14 Blk III Tangihua SD
	Physical address n/a
	Site description Tangihua off O'Carroll Road
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991	Primary
Conditions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing towers and structures, or elsewhere on the site, on a permanent basis without the provision of any outline plan of works pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Up to six antennae with a maximum diameter greater than 2.5m but less than 5.0m. Broadcasting, telecommunications and radio communication antennae, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, but no single antenna dish or panel shall have a solid frontal surface area of greater than 5.0m² or 2.5m in diameter, in the case of dish antennas, unless otherwise specified in (a) above. No new structures shall be erected on the site without submission of an outline plan of works, pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, other than those set out in the condition 1 above, or the structures which are either intended to replace the structures existing on the site, or any temporary structures erected for the purposes of allowing maintenance or repair of

		<p>existing structures (provided that such temporary structures will be removed once any maintenance or repair has ceased).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Radio frequency radiation emissions from the site shall comply with standard AS/NZS 2772:2011 4. Radio Frequency Fields (Maximum Exposure Levels – 3kHz to 300GHz). 5. Where any works are proposed that involve the disturbance of the ground, the requiring authority shall consult with tangata whenua and detail such consultation in an 'outline plan of works' to Council, as per condition 2. 6. This designation will allow BCL to erect antennae and transmit signals on behalf of its clients. Accordingly, the purpose of the designation is to authorise broadcasting and telecommunications activities from the site by BCL and its customers and there is no requirement for those customers for whom broadcasting and telecommunications is undertaken by BCL from the site, to gain further planning approval.
Additional information	Environment map	15
	Legacy reference	DBCL 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	n/a

Meteorological Service of New Zealand 1		
Designation unique identifier		MET-1
Designation purpose		Meteorological purposes
Site identifier	Site name	Whangarei Airport
	Legal description	Part Allot 262 and 263 Grahamtown
	Physical address	n/a
	Site description	Handforth Street, Onerahi
Lapse date		Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991		Secondary
Conditions		No conditions
Additional information	Environment map	13, 76
	Legacy reference	DMET 1, Whangarei District Plan 2007
	Other	RQ 99_393